STATE OF DELAWARE

This Copy is for information only.
You must request a CD from
DelDOT in order to bid.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BID PROPOSAL

for

CONTRACT T200900704.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. ESTP-N018(10)

CFDA NO. 20.205

HSIP NCC, SR273, Appleby Road to Airport Road

New Castle County

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: October 30, 2017

COMPLETION TIME: 253 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room at the Delaware Department of Transportation's Administration Building, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time **November 28, 2017**

Contract No.T200900704.01
Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-N018(10)

HSIP NCC, SR273, Appleby Road to Airport Road

New Castle County

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

LOCATION

These improvements are located in New Castle County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

DESCRIPTION

The improvements consist of furnishing all labor and materials for this contract. This project will include safety, capacity and pedestrian improvements at the SR273 intersections of Airport and Appleby Roads and other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

COMPLETION TIME

All work on this contract must be complete within 253 Calendar Days. The Contract Time includes an allowance for 29 Weather Days. It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about March 12, 2018.

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:

1. BIDDERS MUST BE REGISTERED with DelDOT and request a cd of the official plans and specifications in order to submit a bid. Contact DelDOT at dot-ask@state.de.us, or (302) 760-2031. Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room at the Delaware Department of Transportation's Administration Building, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time November 28, 2017 unless changed via addendum.
2. QUESTIONS regarding this project are to be e-mailed to dot-ask@state.de.us no less than six business days prior to the bid opening date in order to receive a response. Please include T200900704.01 in the subject line. Responses to inquiries are posted on-line at http://www.bids.delaware.gov.
3. THE BID PROPOSAL incorporates a cd containing **Expedite**, **version 5.9a** and its installation file. Bidders are to use the cd provided to enter their bid amounts into the Expedite file. The Expedite bid file must be printed and submitted in paper form along with the cd and other required documents prior to the Bid due date and time.
4. SURETY BOND - Each proposal must be accompanied by a deposit of either surety bond or security for a sum equal to at least 10% of the bid.
5. DRUG TESTING - Regulation 4104; The state Office of Management and Budget has developed regulations that require Contractors and Subcontractors to implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds pursuant to 29 **Del.C.** §6908(a)(6). **Refer to the full requirements by following the below link:** http://regulations.delaware.gov/register/september2015/final/19%20DE%20Reg%20207%2009-01-15.htm

   Please note a few of the requirements listed below;

   * At bid submission - submit with the bid a signed affidavit certifying that the Contractor has in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for their Employees that complies with this regulation;
   * Upon DBE participation submission - submit a separate signed affidavit from each DBE Subcontractor certifying they have in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for their Employees that complies with this regulation;
   * Two business days prior to contract execution - The awarded Contractor shall provide to DelDOT copies of the Employee Drug Testing Program for the Contractor and each participating DBE firm;
   * Subcontractors - Contractors that employ Subcontractors on the job site may do so only after submitting a copy of the Subcontractor's Employee Drug Testing Program along with the standard required subcontractor information. A Subcontractor shall not commence work until **DelDOT** has approved the subcontractor in writing;
   * Testing Report Forms shall be submitted to DelDOT monthly (forms will be provided).
   * Penalties for non-compliance are specified in the regulation.

6. SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS to the August 2001 Standard Specifications were issued November 24, 2014 and apply to this project. They can be viewed here. The ***Specifications Note*** document is for the use by the bidders to reference the new numbers to the past numbers used for bidding purposes on previous Department contracts.
7. DBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS under 49CFR §26.53(b)(3)(i)(B) change effective January 1, 2017. **Submission of DBE participation information is now required from the lowest apparent bidder no later than five (5) calendar days after bid opening *(formerly 7 days)*.**
8. No RETAINAGE will be withheld on this contract.
9. EXTERNAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE can be viewed on DelDOT's Website at; http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.
10. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST be submitted either with your bid documents; or within seven (7) calendar days following the bid due date by the lowest apparent bidder. Refer to instructions adjacent to the Breakout Sheets in this document.
11. PROPOSSED TRAINEE PLANS - The number of trainees to be trained will be **1**, as listed in the Training Special Provisions within Contract General Notices. The program(s) must be submitted within 10 Calendar Days of notification of apparent low bidder status. Contract Award will not take place until acceptable On-the-Job (OJT) program plans are received by the Civil Rights Group of the Department.

    Failure of the apparent low bidder to present copies of an acceptable OJT Trainee Programs within ten (10) calendar days of notification of apparent low bidder status, shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
12. **Liquidated Damages** -

    Failure to Open Project to Unrestricted Highway Traffic on Time:

    Phase 2A - 15-Day Closure of Airport Road between State Route 273 and E. Bellamy Drive/W. Bellamy Drive:

    During Phase 2A, Airport Road is permitted to be closed between State Route 273 and Bellamy Drive for 15 consecutive days. The Department will assess the Contractor a Daily Road User Cost of $5,000.00 per day for failure to have the roadway fully open to traffic by 6:00AM on the 16th day.

    Phase 2B - 13-Day Closure of Appleby Road between State Route 273 and a point 950 linear feet southeast along the centerline of Appleby Road:

    During Phase 2B, Appleby Road is permitted to be closed beginning at State Route 273 and ending at a point 950' southeast along the centerline of Appleby Road for 15 consecutive days. The Department will assess the Contractor a Daily Road User Cost of $8,000.00 per day for failure to have the roadway fully open to traffic by 6:00AM on the 14th day.

    Phase 2C- 14-Day Closure of Wedgefield Drive at State Route 273:

    During Phase 2C, Wedgefield Drive is permitted to be closed at the approach to State Route 273 for 14 consecutive days. The Department will assess the Contractor a Daily Road User Cost of $800.00 per day for failure to have roadway fully open to traffic by 6:00AM on the 15th day.

    The Engineer will be the sole approving authority as to when the project is complete after traffic is returned to the ultimate alignment and when the contractors work activities will permit highway traffic ultimate lane width and shoulder widths.

    NOTE: The contract drawings and notes provide a sequence of construction for this contract.

CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

English Code	English Description	Multiply By	Metric Code	Metric Description	Suggested CEC Metric Code
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m^2	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m^2	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m^2-25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

*Not used for units of measurement for payment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION . . . i
LOCATION . . . i
DESCRIPTION . . . i
COMPLETION TIME . . . i
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES . . . i
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE . . . iii

GENERAL NOTICES . . . 1
SPECIFICATIONS . . . 1
CLARIFICATIONS . . . 1
ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION . . . 1
QUANTITIES . . . 1
EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS . . . 1
TAX CLEARANCE . . . 2
LICENSE . . . 2
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS . . . 2
CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS . . . 3
FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS . . . 3
CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS: . . . 3
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES . . . 3
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION . . . 4
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY . . . 5
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS . . . 8
INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT . . . 9
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION . . . 9
CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS . . . 11
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT . . . 12

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS . . . 14
I. GENERAL . . . 14
II. NONDISCRIMINATION . . . 14
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES . . . 18
IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS . . . 18
V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT . . . 23
VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT . . . 23
VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION . . . 24
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS . . . 25
IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT . . . 25
X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY . . . 26
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING . . . 28
CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (NEW) . . . 29
BUY AMERICA (NEW) . . . 30
APPENDICES TO THE TITLE VI ASSURANCE . . . 31

PREVAILING WAGES . . . 33
PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS . . . 33
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS . . . 37
ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130 . . . 37

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS . . . 39

SPECIAL PROVISIONS . . . 40
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS . . . 41
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT . . . 42
302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE . . . 43
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE . . . 46
401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT . . . 59
401813 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 . . . 60

401819 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22. 60
401821 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. 60
401822 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. 60
401823 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. 60
401824 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE. 60
401830 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE). 60
602615 - MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL. 71
602668 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STAIRS.. 73
606504 - ALUMINUM HANDRAIL. 75
606510 - HANDRAIL, TYPE 1. 81
614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES.. 87
614902 - BYPASS PUMPING OPERATION. 91
701507 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, SPECIAL.. 94
705528 - TEMPORARY CURB RAMP.. 95
705530 – TRIANGULAR CHANNELIZING ISLANDS.. 96
708512 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I. 98
708577 - SANITARY MANHOLE, SPECIAL I 99
708582 - MANHOLE, SPECIAL. 100
708583 - PERSONNEL GRATE FOR PIPE INLET. 101
708585 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30".. 102
708586 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48".. 102
708652 - REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE.. 103
710501 - CONVERTING EXISTING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE. 104
710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE.. 105
710507 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS. 106
718512 - TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE. 107
718511 - CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING.. 108
720578 - BOLLARD, STEEL. 109
727535 - WOOD FENCE, 6' HIGH. 110
727547- REMOVAL OF FENCE. 111
743539 - WOODEN SIGN SUPPORTS, 4" x 6" 112
743552 – PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM. 114
744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE.. 116
744530 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 11, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME.. 116
744531 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 14, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME.. 116
744532 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 15, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME.. 116
745602 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4” SCHEDULE 80 HDPE CONDUIT (BORE). 118
745603 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4” SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (OPEN CUT). 118
745604 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4” SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (TRENCH). 118
745606 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4” GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (TRENCH). . . . 118
746528 - INSTALLATION OF STEEL POLE (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 40’). 122
746566 - CABLES, 1/#1 AWG.. 125
746517 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 30' POLE. 126
746573 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 400 WATT. 130
746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT. 131
746650 - ALUMINUM TRANSFORMER BASE. 132
746847 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3 133
746850 - POLE BASE, TYPE 4A.. 133
746852 - POLE BASE, TYPE 6 133
746886 - REMOVAL OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE. 135
746887 - INSTALLATION OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE. 136
746888 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 8' ARM SPREAD. 137

746890 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 15' ARM SPREAD. 137
746907 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #2 AWG STRANDED COPPER. 138
746908 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #4 AWG STRANDED COPPER. 138
746909 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER. 138
746924 - FURNISH & INSTALL LOOP WIRE 1-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG ENCASED IN ¼" FLEXIBLE TUBING IN A LOOP SAWCUT. 143
746925 – FURNISH & INSTALL EMBEDDED METERED SERVICE PEDESTAL (100 AMP) 146
746939 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, TYPE I. 147
746941 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, TYPE III.. 147
747508 - LIGHTING CONTROL CENTER - 100 A. 150
747515 - CABINET BASE TYPE M. 152
747516 - CABINET BASE TYPE P. 152
747517 - CABINET BASE TYPE R.. 152
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5" 153
748549 -PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10" 153
748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING.. 163
748553 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL. 164
749574 - SIGN PANEL, ADVANCED NOTICE SIGNS. 168
749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST. 172
749688 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" IN DEPTH 173
749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS 174
753501 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 8". 175
759502 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I. 179
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING. 185
763503 - TRAINEE.. 192
763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.. 193
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES. 193
907510 - COMPOST FILTER LOG. 198

UTILITY STATEMENT.. 200

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE.. 214

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT. 215

RAILROAD STATEMENT. 216

BID PROPOSAL FORMS. 217
BREAKOUT SHEET. 235

DRUG TESTING AFFIDAVIT. 238

CERTIFICATION. 239

BID BOND. 241

GENERAL NOTICES

SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications; Supplemental Standard Specifications; the Special Provisions; notes on the Plans; this Bid Proposal; and any addenda thereto, shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

CLARIFICATIONS:

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the " Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

QUANTITIES:

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7) states;

a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

   During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

   1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

   2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.

   3. The contractor will ensure employees receive equal pay for equal work, without regard to sex. Employee pay differential is acceptable if pursuant to a seniority system, a merit system, a system which measures earnings by quantity or quality of production, or if the differential is based on any other factor other than sex.

TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate $2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE: 29 DEL. C. §6967:

(c) Any contractor that enters a public works contract must provide to the agency to which it is contracting, within 30 days of entering such public works contract, copies of all occupational and business licenses of subcontractors and/or independent contractors that will perform work for such public works contract. However, if a subcontractor or independent contractor is hired or contracted more than 20 days after the contractor entered the public works contract the occupational or business license of such subcontractor or independent contractor shall be provided to the agency within 10 days of being contracted or hired.

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract of if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set fourth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

(A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or

(B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a):

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

(a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:
   (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
   (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

(b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities. The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES
CALL 1-800-424-9071

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In Each Trade	Goals for Female Participation In Each Trade
12.3% (New Castle County) 14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)	6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is New Castle County.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
   d. "Minority" includes:
      i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
      ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
      iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
      iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

   a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
   b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
   c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
   d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
   e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
   f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
   g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
   h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
   i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
   j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
   k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate

of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

* * * * *

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be **1**. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment

obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

* * * * *

INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

(i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
(ii) Hispanic Americans which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
(iii) Native Americans which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
(iv) Asian-Pacific Americans which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
(v) Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
(vi) Women;
(vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid. The specific contract goals for this contract are:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 15 % Percent

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract; or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE

Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

* * * * *

CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
3. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
4. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
5. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

   Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

   Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.
6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

7. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

8. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(f)(1), DelDOT requires that a prime contractor not terminate a DBE subcontractor without prior written consent from the DelDOT Civil Rights Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

* * * * *

GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.

2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.

3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
   a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
   b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
   c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
   d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
   e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.

4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.

5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.

6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.

2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.

3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

* * * * *

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012 http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

    a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

    b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
    "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

    a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

    b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

    c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

   a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

   b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

   c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

   a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
   b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

   c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

   d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

   a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

   b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

   a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

   c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

   d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

    a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

    b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

    a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

        (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

        (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

        (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

    b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

    a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

   (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

   (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

   (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

   (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

   (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

   (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).
Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price,

excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

   (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

   (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

   (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

   (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. **Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

   b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

   c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

   d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

   e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

   f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

   g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

   h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants**:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction

(such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

* * * * *

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (NEW)

Requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program

(a) Agreement Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels:

(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—

(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

NOTE:

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

* * * * *

BUY AMERICA (NEW)

Requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program

By signing and submitting this proposal, the bidder certifies that:

In accordance with 23 U.S.C, 313 and 23 CFR 635.410, all iron and steel materials permanently incorporated into this project will be produced in the United States and that all manufacturing processes involving these materials will occur in the U.S, except that a minimal amount of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of the foreign materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost or $2,500.00, whichever is greater. If such minimal amount of foreign steel is used, the Contractor shall maintain a record of the costs to ensure that the allowable limit is not exceeded. This documentation shall be presented to the Department upon request.

At the Department's request, I/we will provide manufacturer's/supplier's documentation verifying domestic origin as defined in the Specifications. All Materials accepted on the basis of such Certificate of Compliance may be sampled by the Department and tested at any time. Use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for incorporating Material in the Project conforming to the requirements of the Contract. Any Material not conforming to such requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not. The Department reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance.

* * * * *

APPENDICES TO THE TITLE VI ASSURANCE

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, (Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. Information and Reports: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts and the Regulations, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA), as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts ithas made to obtain the information.
5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
   withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies;
   and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through five in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts and the Regulations . The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor or consultant, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. $ 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970,(42 U.S.C. $ 460 I), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. $ 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. $ 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part27;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. $ 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);

Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982,(49 USC $471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987,(PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of l964,The AgeDiscrimination Act of 1975and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of l973,by expanding the defrnition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. $$ 12131 - 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. S 41123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs; policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

* * * * *

PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

> (b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.
>
> (c) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

> "Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

Mailing Address:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR **HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION** EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2017

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	51.99	51.99	15.17
CARPENTERS	53.48	53.81	42.77
CEMENT FINISHERS	33.91	34.12	27.13
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	23.52	45.39	22.22
ELECTRICIANS	66.85	66.85	66.85
IRON WORKERS	62.35	24.95	26.50
LABORERS	43.30	39.85	39.12
MILLWRIGHTS	16.84	16.34	14.11
PAINTERS	67.07	67.07	67.07
PILEDRIVERS	69.44	24.83	28.17
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	42.91	41.41	37.92
SHEET METAL WORKERS	23.79	21.23	19.23
TRUCK DRIVERS	35.73	29.51	35.95

CERTIFIED: 09/18/2017 BY: _____
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T200900704.01 Appleby Rd and Airport Rd , New Castle County

GENERAL DECISION: DE170020 01/06/2017 DE20

Superceded General Decision Number: DE20160020

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: New Castle County in Delaware

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rates listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017

SUDE2016-002 04/23/2015

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	50.49	
Carpenter	52.81	
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	31.10	
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	65.10	
Line Worker	23.23	
Ironworker	43.56	
Laborer	33.59	
Millwright	16.63	
Painter	63.14	
Power Equipment Operator:		
Piledriver	68.57	
Power Equipment Operator	41.90	
Sheet Metal Worker	23.49	
Truck Driver	34.02	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any soliticitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier indicated that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

* * * * *

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

GUIDELINES

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

EXAMPLES: Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
TO THE
AUGUST 2001
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE

The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from the Department's Website.

To access the Website;
- in your internet browser, enter; http://www.deldot.gov
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;
http://www.deldot.gov/Publications/manuals/standard_specifications/index.shtml

The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

Standard Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

Special Provisions Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

Examples

Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

NOTE:

PLEASE NOTE revised Supplemental Specifications to the August 2001 Standard Specifications were issued November 24, 2014 and apply to this project. They can be viewed here and at www.deldot.gov.

SPECIFICATIONS: The Department is currently updating the August 2001 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Through this update, some Divisions were renumbered and some new ones were created and added. The ***Specifications Note*** document is for the use by the bidders to reference the new numbers to the past numbers used for bidding purposes on previous Department contracts.

401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The link for the posting is http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/asphalt_cement_english.shtml.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price in effect on the date of advertisement.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed using the weight of eligible asphalt that is shown on the QA/QC pay sheets as a percentage for the delivered material.

If the mix was not inspected and no QA/QC pay sheet was generated, then the asphalt percentage will be obtained from the job mix formula for that mix ID.

The asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall only be the virgin asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price per ton for the project will be the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price in effect on the date of project advertisement.

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

NOTE:

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

5/05/15

302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE

Description:

It is the intent of this Special Provision to qualify the use of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement material in lieu of graded aggregate as a base course. All requirements of Section 302 shall remain in effect except as modified below:

Materials:

The material used to construct milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses shall be uniformly graded with a maximum size of 1 1/2" (38 mm).

Subgrade Preparation:

The subgrade shall be properly constructed in accordance with Subsection 202.06. No base course material shall be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

Placement:

a. *Equipment.* The milled material shall be spread uniformly by an approved spreading machine or box in such a manner that no segregation occurs. A conventional motor grader will not be approved for placement of milled material on mainline roadway sections.

   Where it is not possible to use a spreading machine or box in patching or other tight areas, other approved methods can be used only in such manner that no segregation occurs. Compaction shall be uniformly attained by approved rollers or compactors. No milled materials shall be placed until approved equipment is on the Project site and is operational.

b. *Spreading and Compacting*. Milled material shall be placed in successive layers. Each layer shall be placed in a level, uniform cross-section not to exceed 12" (300 mm) in depth, loose measurement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The milled material shall be deposited and spread parallel to the centerline and the layer shall extend to the full width as shown on the Plans. The milled material shall be handled so that no segregation of fine or coarse particles occurs. No more than 1,000' (300 m) of material, as measured along the roadway centerline, shall be spread in advance of compaction operations. Each layer shall be properly compacted as specified, before starting the next layer.

   Compaction or rolling shall be performed parallel to the roadway centerline starting at the edges and progressing toward the center. It shall continue until each layer is thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the full width as shown on the Plans.

   The milled material shall be compacted by the following method: a sheepsfoot roller (minimal 50 ton static roller) shall make the required number of passes on the base material to achieve the target density followed by a back-drag by either a bulldozer or a motor grader. After the pavement base material has been placed, a 15 ton/1800 vpm (minimum) vibratory steel wheel roller shall compact the base material. Compaction will be measured per subsection *Performance* below. In small areas where the above noted equipment cannot be used, the contractor must request approval from the Department to place the millings with other equipment. The Department reserves the right to reject or approve the areas for placement of millings as determined by the Engineer.

   After compaction, all voids in the surface of each layer will be filled with millings and compacted (with the vibratory steel wheel roller) until the layer of base material is well bonded and firm, as determined by the Engineer.

   In no case shall vehicles be allowed to travel in a single track or to form ruts in the base course. If any sharp irregularities are formed int he subgrade or base course material, the affected area shall be scarified to a depth of 6" (150 mm) and compacted to conform to the requirements of Section 202 or this Section.

c. *Performance*. Compaction of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses will be monitored by measuring the in-place density using a nuclear density gauge and comparing it to a control strip target density. The mean base compaction shall be at least 98% of the control strip target density and sufficiently uniform that individual test results are at least 96% of the control strip target density, the base course represented by the test will be considered defective and the Contractor shall further compact the area. After further compaction, the original test site and one other randomly selected site within the area will be tested. The average of two test results will be included in the mean density for that day's placement.

To determine the control strip target density, a control strip with a minimum length of 300' (90 m) shall be constructed at the beginning of work on each pavement base. Each control strip is to remain in place and become a section of the completed roadway. A control strip shall have an area of at least 400 yd² (325 m²). For small areas, the Contractor may request to have a test strip waived. This request shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

Upon completion of the rolling, the mean density of the control strip will be determined by averaging the results of ten nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip shall be the target density for the remainder of the pavement base course which it represents. Compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the target density.

The finished surface of the graded aggregate base course shall not vary from that required on the Plans by more than 1/2" (13 mm) when tested with a 10' (3.048 m) straightedge applied to the surface parallel to the centerline of the pavement and when tested with a template cut to the cross-section of the pavement. The actual thickness of the graded aggregate base course shall not be more than 1/2" (13 mm) less than the thickness shown on Plans. Those portions of completed base course not meeting these performance requirements shall be completely removed and replaced with proper material placed in accordance with this Section.

A straightedge meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be supplied by the Contractor at each placement operation. The straightedge shall be constructed of rigid materials that resist warping and bending.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of milled hot-mix base course will be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) and will be paid for under Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course. The volume of cubic yards (cubic meters) will be measured as the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, multiplied by the depths shown on the Plans. If the depth of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, is greater than the depth shown on the Plans, the Plan depth will be used to measure the quantity of payment.

If the limits of measurement for pay quantities for milled hot-mix base course are designated on the Plans, the quantity of milled hot-mix base course measured for payment will be the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area multiplied by the depth placed within the payment lines and grades shown on the Plans. If the limits are not designated on the Plans, or have been changed by the Engineer, in-place dimensions of the accepted milled hot-mix base course will be established. The computation of quantity will be made from cross-sections taken after the completion of work under this Section.

Materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

There will be no separate payment made for filling voids with millings as required under Placement subsection (b) *Spreading and Compaction*.

Basis of Payment:

Millings used for Base Course will be paid at the unit bid price for Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course, Type B. All costs to bring the millings into compliance with the requirements of 302514 are incidental to Item 302007. No payment will be made under this item 302514.

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for hauling, stockpiling (includes any double handling of material), preparing the subgrade, placing and compacting the materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental required to complete the work.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to crush, screen or otherwise modify the milled hot-mix base course to meet the necessary gradation.

No payment will be made for materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer.

10/31/05

401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

.01 Description

This item shall govern the Quality Assurance Testing for supplying bituminous asphalt plant materials and constructing bituminous asphalt pavements and the calculation for incentives and disincentives for materials and construction. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for acceptance are described in this Section. Include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the bituminous asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the bituminous asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification.

.02 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Acceptance

(a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis. The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance.

Supply and capture samples, as directed by the Engineer under the purview of the Engineer from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. Hand samples to the Engineer to be marked accordingly. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck. The Contractor may visually inspect the specified delivery load during sampling and elect to reject the load. If the contractor elects to reject the specified delivery truck, each subsequent load will be inspected until a visually acceptable load is produced for acceptance testing. All visually rejected loads shall not be sent to a Department project.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Samples not retrieved in accordance with the Contractor's QC plan will be deemed unacceptable and may be a basis for rejection of material produced. Parallel tests or dispute resolution tests will only be performed on material captured at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Parallel test samples or Dispute Resolution samples will be created by splitting a large sample or obtaining multiple samples that equally represent the material. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of material after it is obtained by the Contractor.

The Contractor may retain dispute resolution samples or perform parallel tests with the Engineer on any acceptance sample.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000th ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a sublot basis. The size for each sublot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each sublot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual

production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 - Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 - Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

(b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work based on daily production.

Notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions prior to paving the road segment. Schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status. The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.02 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production - B Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.0 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint.

Cut one six (6) inch diameter core through the full lift depth at the exact location marked by the Engineer. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

Notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximate tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will mark core locations within 24 hours of notification. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

Provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

Commence coring of the pavement after the pavement has cooled to a temperature of 140°F or less. Cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. Damaged cores will not be tested. Label each core with contract number, date of construction, and number XX of XX upon removal from the roadway Place cores in a 6-inch diameter plastic concrete cylinder mold or approved substitute for protection. Separate cores in the same cylinder mold with paper. Attach a completed QC test record for the represented area with the corresponding cores. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. Deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution at the end of each production day.

Repair core holes per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

.03 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.

The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the bituminous asphalt item(s) in accordance with this specification. The Engineer will determine a pay adjustment factor for the material produced and a pay adjustment factor for the pavement construction. Pay adjustments for material and construction will be calculated independently. When the pay adjustment calculation for either material or construction falls to zero payment per tables 4, 5, or 5a, the maximum pay adjustment for the other factor will not exceed 100.

Pay Adjustment factors will only be calculated on in place material. Removed material will not be used in payment adjustment calculations.

Material Production Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 70% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(a) of this specification. Pavement construction Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 30% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(b) of this specification.

(a) Material Production - Pay Adjustment.

Calculate the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

Table 2 - Material Parameter Weight Factors

Material Parameter	Single Test Tolerance (+/-)	Weight Factor
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sieve (>=19.0 mm)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (<=12.5 mm)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075mm Sieve)	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	2.0	0.10

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 2), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
   QU = ((JMF target) + (single test tolerance) - (mean value)) / (standard deviation).
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):
   QL = ((mean value) - (JMF target) + (single test tolerance)) / (standard deviation).
4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 3 - Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for "n" representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:
   PWL = PU + PL - 100.
6. Calculate each parameter's contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 2 for that parameter.
7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL. When all properties of a single test are within the single test tolerance of Table 2, Pay Adjustment factors shall be determined by Column B. When any property of a single test is outside of the Single Test Tolerance parameters defined in Table 2, the Material Pay Adjustment factor shall be determined by Column C.
9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Material Pay Adjustment =
(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the cent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. When the PWL of any material parameter in Table 2 is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department. Test results on removed material shall not be used in calculation of future PWL calculations for Mixture ID.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is outside of the allowable single test tolerance for any Materials criteria in Table 2, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test. The pay factors for the out of tolerance sample lot will be calculated using column C of table 4.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. After the Contractor has made appropriate changes, the Contractor will visually inspect each produced load. The first visually acceptable load will be sampled and tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Table 3 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method

PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99	-	1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97	-	1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95	-	1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93	-	1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04

84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32

Table 3 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method

PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors

PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column B	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column C
100	+5	0
99	+4	-1
98	+3	-2
97	+2	-3
96	+1	-4
95	0	-5
94	-1	-6
93	-2	-7

92	-3	-8
91	-4	-9
PWL<91	PWL - 100	PWL - 100

(b) Pavement Construction - Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

- Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work.

1. Calculate the core bulk specific gravity values from the sublot tests values, to the nearest 0.001 unit. Obtain the Theoretical maximum Specific Gravity values from the corresponding laboratory sublot tests.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:
   Degree of Compaction =
   ((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100% recorded to the nearest 0.1%.
3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged and recorded to the nearest whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:
   Construction Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations

Degree of Compaction (%)	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	1
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	3
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	5
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	3
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0

91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	-5
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	-15
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	-20
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	-25
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-30
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-50
=<88.0	=<88.25	-100*

* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5A: Compaction Price Adjustment Other[1] Locations		
Degree of Compaction	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	0
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	1
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	3
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	1
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	0
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	0
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	0
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	0
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-1
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-3
88.0	87.75 – 88.25	-5
87.5	87.26 – 87.74	-10
87.0	86.75 – 87.25	-15
86.5	86.26 – 86.74	-20

86.0	85.75 – 86.25	-25
85.5	85.26 – 85.74	-30
85.0	84.75 – 85.25	-40
84.5	84.26 – 84.74	-50
=< 84.0	=<84.25	-100*

* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

[1] This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

.04 Dispute Resolution.

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer within two operational days of reported test results. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

Third party resolution testing can be performed at either another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.02 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. The Contractor may request up to two dispute resolution samples be tested per calendar year without charge. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples run at the Contractors request where the results substantiate the acceptance test result will be assessed a fee of $125. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples that substantiate the Contractors test result will not be assessed the fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing. The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavement

Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

- Patch Material - DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

- Sponge or other absorbent material - Used to extract water from the hole.
- Compaction Hammer - mechanical (electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven) tamping device with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter.

Construction Method.

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches and compact with mechanical tamping device. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

Performance Requirements.

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

- The patch shall be well compacted
- The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

Basis of Payment.

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.

2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.

3. The Contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements.

4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.

5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.

6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.

7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

Structural Number Calculations

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

Existing Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition - contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

Example:

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	2 * 0.32 =	0.64
GABC	7 * 0.14 =	0.98
		1.62

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B	2.25 * 0.4 =	0.90
Existing HMA	2 * 0.32 =	0.64
GABC	7* 0.14 =	0.98
		2.52

401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT

Description:

This work consists of the construction of safety edge(s) along bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

The safety edge shall not be constructed adjacent to curb or in front of guardrail sections.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, prior to the construction of the safety edge, the fill or in situ material at the edge of pavement shall be compacted so that it is level with the top of the pavement, prior to the final surface overlay.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver unit that confines the material at the end of the gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of 32 degrees (+/- 2 degrees). Contact shall be maintained between the device and the road shoulder surface. The device shall be manufactured so that it can be easily adjusted to transition at cross roads, driveways and obstructions without stopping the paver unit. The device's shape shall constrain the asphalt and cause compaction, as well as increase the density of the extruded profile.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the Transtech Shoulder Wedge Maker, Carlson Safety Edge End Gate or an approved equal shall be used to produce the safety edge. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is listed below:

Transtech Systems, Inc.
1594 State Street
Schenectady, NY 12304
1-800-724-6306
www.transtechsys.com

or

Carlson Paving Products
18425 50th Ave. E
Tacoma, WA 98446
1-253-278-9426
www.carlsonpavingproducts.com

or an approved equal.

In P.C.C. pavement sections, the paver screed shall be modified to provide a chamfer at the end of the P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Safety Edge will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

The cost associated with the construction of safety edge(s), including but not limited to the wedge device, preparation and compaction of the fill or in situ material, and placement of the safety edge in accordance with the Plans and Details shall be incidental to the bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement item being placed.

10/15/2013

401800 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401804 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401807 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401809 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401810 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401813 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401816 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

401818 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401819 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401821 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
401822 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
401823 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
401824 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE
401825 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE

401827 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401830 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401833 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401835 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401836 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401838 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401840 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

.01 Description:

This specification shall govern the production and construction of bituminous concrete pavement. The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

Payment for bituminous concrete shall be in accordance with item 401699. The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. Payment adjustment factors will be calculated in accordance with the latest version of item 401699.

Bituminous concrete may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures.

.02 Materials:

Use materials conforming to standard specifications 823.

Materials for bituminous concrete shall conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05-823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following. If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

a) **Asphalt Binder:**

Meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans, according to M 320 [1], Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST Procedure	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa[1]
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>/= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, G*/ sin (δ)	T 315	</=5000 kPa
BBR Creep Stiffness, S	T 313	</= 300.0 kPa
BBR m-value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of Recycled materials used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

b) **Recycled Materials:**

RAP (Recycled Asphalt Pavement): Bituminous concrete pavement mechanically processed to a homogenous consistency to be recycled through the production plant for use in a new bituminous concrete mixture.

The percentage allowance of recycled materials (recycled asphalt pavement and/or shingles) shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this program, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer.

c) **Shingles:**

RAS (Recycled Asphalt Shingles): Materials reclaimed from the shingle manufacturing process such as tabs, punch-outs, and damaged new shingles mechanically broken down with 100% passing the ½ in (12.5 mm) sieve. Shipping, handling, and shredding costs are incidental to the price of Superpave item.

Post-consumer shingles or used shingles are not acceptable. Fiberglass-backed and organic felt-backed shingles shall be kept separate. Both materials shall not be used in the same mixture at the same time. All shingles shall be free of all foreign material and moisture.

The use of Recycled Asphalt Shingles will be considered for 115 gyration mix designs upon demonstration by the producer of adequate blending of the binder verified by laboratory testing on plant produced material.

d) Mineral Aggregate:

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	COARSE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY[1] (% MIN)		FINE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY[2] (% MIN)		CLAY CONTENT[3] (% - MIN)	FLAT AND ELONGATED[4] (% - MAX)
	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM		
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3 to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	-
3 to <10	85/80[5]	60/-	45	40	45	-
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	-
30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	10

[1]Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to ASTM D5821.
[2]Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to AASHTO TP-33.
[3]Clay Content is tested according to AASHTO T176.
[4]Flat and Elongated is tested according to ASTM 4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.
[5] 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Toughness, AASHTO T96 Percent Loss, Maximum	40
Soundness, AASHTO T104 Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
Deleterious Materials, AASHTO T112 Percent, Maximum	10
Moisture Sensitivity, AASHTO T283 Percent, Minimum	80

For any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater, the polish value of the composite aggregate blend shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration MSMT 411 B ALaboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces.@ RAP shall be assigned a value of 5.0. The Contractor shall supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request.

e) **Mineral Filler:**

Conform to AASHTO M17.

f) **Warm Mix Additives:**

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production:

1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.
7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. Comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

g) **Anti-stripping additives**

Conform to standard specifications Section 829 and blend with the asphalt cement in accordance with this specification. Incorporate anti-stripping additives when the Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) as determined in accordance with AASHTO T283 is less than 80 or when specified for use by the Engineer.

.03 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Control

(a) Process Control - Material Production Quality Control.

Submit through electronic mail a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

- Production Plant - make, type, capacity, and location.
- Production Plant Calibration - components and schedule; address documentation.
- Personnel - include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
- Person responsible for quality control.
- Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.

- Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
- Testing Laboratory - state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.
- Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)
- Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test
- Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:
  - Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.
  - Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles - one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.
  - Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves
  - Dust to effective asphalt calculation
  - Moisture content analysis of aggregates - daily.
  - Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed - one per year per mixture.
  - Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material - one per year per mixture.
  - Ignition Oven calibration - one per year per mixture.
  - Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.
  - Others, as appropriate.
- Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).
- Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.
- Presentation of control charts. The contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within on working day as test results for each sublot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:
  - Asphalt cement content.
  - Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])
  - Gradation values for the following sieves:
    - 4.75 mm (#4).
    - 2.36 mm (#8).
    - 0.075 mm (#200).
    - Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:
      - Increased frequency of sampling and testing.
      - Plant control/settings/operations change.
      - JMF adjustment.
      - JMF change (See 401644 Section .04(a)(1)).
      - Change in the source of the component materials.
      - Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).
      - Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

- Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
- Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
- Failure to perform materials testing per their approved QC Plan
- Deviating from AASHTO or DelDOT testing procedures.
- Use of any material or the use of a JMF component in a proportion that exceeds the allowable tolerance as specified in section 04(a)(1) of this specification not listed in the JMF.
- Use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
- Failure to take corrective action per action points in the Contractors approved QC plan.

The following steps will be taken for violations listed above:

1. First offence: Written notice of violation to the Contractor

2. Second offence: Written notice of violation and forfeiture of any bonus (material production or pavement construction) payment eligibility under 401699 section .03 for that production shift.
3. Third offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, and a 5% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated pay adjustment factors per 401699 Section 03.
4. Fourth offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, 50% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated payment adjustment factor per 401699 Section 03, and immediate suspension of the Contractor until corrective actions are taken. Corrective actions shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval. The Engineer may request a meeting with the Contractor to discuss proposed changes prior to lifting suspension.

Violations of Contractor QC plans shall be kept on record for a period of 1 year from the date of violation at the Central Lab.

(b) Material Production Test Equipment.

Establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

Facilities for the use of the Engineer and inspectors shall be a minimum of 600 square feet of floor space conditioned to maintain constant temperature of 77F with two windows and a door equipped with functional locks and latches, located such that plant activities are plainly visible from one window of the building. Work space shall be furnished with illumination, tables, chairs, desks, telephone, and water including drinking water, sanitary facilities, fuel, and power necessary to conduct all necessary tests.

Maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may suspend production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, the Engineer may elect to test the material at another qualified testing laboratory while waiting for repairs to equipment.

Maintain minimum calibration records for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE^{R} Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

(c) Material Production Test Methods

- AASHTO T312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 - Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 - Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

.04 Job Mix Formula (JMF)

Mix Design. Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to AASHTO R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Assign a unique identification number to each JMF.

a) Development of JMF

Gradation: Use the FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size bituminous concrete. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B bituminous concrete shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to AASHTO T11.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the contractor: bulk specific gravity Gsb, apparent specific gravity Gsa, and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to AASHTO T84 and AASHTO T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to AASHTO T100 and reported to three decimal places.

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to N_M Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at N_I, N_D, and N_M

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	$N_{INITIAL}$	N_{DESIGN}	$N_{MAXIMUM}$
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
≥30	9	125	205

Volumetric Design Parameters. The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (MM)					VOIDS FILLED WITH ASPHALT (%)
	$N_{INITIAL}$	N_{DESIGN}	N_{MAX}	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	
0.3 to < 3	≤ 90.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 < 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
≤ 30	≤ 89.0	96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	65.0 - 75.0[1]

Air voids (V_a) at N_{design} shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids (V_a) at N_{max} shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs. The dust to binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8@ (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels $3 million ESALs.

Gradation Control Points:

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T-11 and T-27.
TABLE 1

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
	25.0 MM		19.0 MM		12.5 MM		9.5 MM		4.75 MM	
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
37.5 MM	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 MM	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 MM	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 MM	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	-	100	-
9.5 MM	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100
2.36 MM	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 MM	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate's gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

Gradation Classification

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)					
Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60

Plant Production Tolerances:

Volumeric Property	Superpave Criteria
Air Voids (V_a) at (%) N_m	2.0 (min)
Air Voids (V_a) at N_{design} (%)	6.0 (max)
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at N_{design}	
25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course	-1.5
19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix	+2.0
12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	

The proposed JMF shall include the following:

Submit for approval to the Engineer the following documentation on Pinepave mixture design software prior to starting production of a new mixture:

1. Job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable bituminous concrete meeting the specified properties. Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is one individual aggregate component regardless of fractionation size. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) is a separate component from RAP.

2. The JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.

3. Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line and Superpave control points.

4. Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at +/- 0.5% gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of G_{mm}) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations (log (N)) showing the applicable criteria for N_i, N_d, and N_m.

5. Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix (P_b) versus the following:

   % of G_{mm} at N_d, VMA at N_d, VFA at N_d, Fines to effective asphalt binder (P_{be}) ratio, and unit weight (kg/m²) at both N_d and N_m.

6. Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of G_{mm} of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to AASHTO T209.

7. Test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

   For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts.

8. Provide raw material of each JMF so NCAT Ignition Oven calibration correction numbers can be established for the Engineers and Contractors ovens. The Engineer shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF.

.05 Approval of JMF

The Engineer will have up to three weeks once the JMF is submitted to review the submitted information.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software: Gmm: + / -0.030 and Gmb: + / - 0.040

a) **<u>Design Evaluation:</u>**

The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials through laboratory trial batches. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense

to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;
0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;
254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;
154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;
22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and
254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

For more expeditious approval, the Contractor may undertake the following steps:

1. Submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software.
2. Produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per section 401800 03(c). The mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects if the test results are within the specifications.

A new JMF is required when any of the following conditions occur:

- A change in the source of any of the aggregate component materials
- A change in the proportion of any aggregate component by more than 5.0%
- A change in the aggregate components resulting in a change in percent passing any sieve as identified in Table 1 by more than 5% of the JMF target.
- A change in the target AC content by more than 0.20% from the JMF target to maintain other Volumetric properties of the approved JMF.
- For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

.06 Construction.

(a) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, and/or coring equipment to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

Weather Limitations.

Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces and only when weather conditions allow for proper production, placement, handling, and compacting. The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

Lift Thickness (in)	PG Binder		
	76-22	70-22	64-22
1.50	50°F	45°F	40°F
2.00	40°F	38°F	35°F
3.00	32°F	32°F	32°F

- Minimum surface temperature of 32°F and
- Minimum production temperature of 275°F and
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Construction outside of these conditions with WMA technology will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

Compaction:

(b) Pavement Construction - Process Control.

Perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement density by the following methods.

- ASTM D2950 Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

Cores may be cut on the first day of paving or once after the change of a JMF for gauge calibration. The number of cores obtained for calibration purposes shall not exceed the number of QA samples obtained by the Department for payment. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control calibration cores.

Repair all core holes in accordance with 401699 Appendix A.

Method of Measurement:

Method of Measurement will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment:

All work completed under this item shall be considered for full payment and subsequently modified in accordance with the procedures enumerated under 401699.

Material production quality shall be evaluated per item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

Compaction quality shall be evaluated per Item 401699 - Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

12/7/2015

602615 - MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing a modular block retaining wall in accordance with the locations, notes, details on Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Acceptable modular block retaining walls are:

1. "Allan Block Retaining Wall Systems" style AB Three as manufactured by Fizzano Bros., Inc., 1776 Chester Pike, Crum Lynne, PA 19022 (Telephone (610)833-1100).

2. "Keystone Retaining Wall Systems", standard unit with straight face as manufactured by Anchor Concrete Products, Inc., P. O. Box 601, Bridgeport, NJ 08014 (Telephone (609)241-1544).

3. Approved equal.

Working Drawings:

General - Submit an acceptable preliminary conceptual design within 14 total calendar days from award date to the Department. Furnish, at no expense to the Department, detailed design engineering calculations, construction drawings, and erection methods. Provide approved drawings using DelDOT drafting standards.

Include the following information on the drawings: type of wall, location, length, top elevations(s), proposed bottom of footing or leveling pad elevation(s), modular blocks, and cross sections including backfill material type and limits, and quantities. Also show, as required, any details for parapets, coping, barriers, conduit, method to install wood fencing or other attachments to the wall. Show complete layout plans and fabrication details, including reinforcement and attachments, for the modular blocks, footings or leveling pads, and step by step erection instructions.

Any fabrication done before acceptance of the drawings will be at the Contractor's risk.

All design information shown on the Contract Plans are conceptual. The proprietary wall vendor takes full responsibility for the engineering theory and calculations and ensuring that all design assumptions are presented in their drawings and specifications.

Any delay in submission and acceptance of a proposed design will not extend the Contract time.

Experimental or demonstration-type design concepts; or products, structures, or elements not preapproved by the Department for general usage, will not be permitted in the alternate design.

Show, on the design, the seal of a P.E. registered in the State of Delaware, a valid signature in ink, the date signed, a business name, and a business address.

Perform required design of the retaining wall in accordance with 1998 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications with current interims, and the DelDOT Bridge Design Manual with current updates unless otherwise indicated or specified. Current design practice includes the use of all applicable codes and Department design specifications, publications, policies, and procedures in effect on the date bids are opened.

Submit shop drawings to the Department for review and acceptance. The Department will in no way be responsible for work done without approved shop drawings.

Design the retaining wall to be within the limits of allowable foundation bearing pressures as indicated for the conceptual design. Do not change the bottom of footing elevation, unless approved by the Department.

Materials and Construction Methods:

At the time of submitting the shop drawings, the Contractor shall also submit for approval the material requirements and construction methods for the modular block retaining wall.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of modular block retaining wall will be measured as the actual number of square feet (square meters) of vertical wall surface above the footer or foundation material.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of modular block retaining wall will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, excavation, footer if required, backfill, backfillings, hauling, fabrication and erection, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Rock, if encountered, shall be paid under Item 206000.

3/28/17

602668 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STAIRS

Description:

This work consists of the construction of cast in place Portland cement concrete stairs as shown on the plans.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The stairs shall be constructed using cast in place Class A, 4000 psi Portland cement concrete, reinforcing bars on a 4 inch graded aggregate base. The excavation shall be performed in accordance with Section 207 of the Standard Specifications. The concrete shall be constructed per Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. Bar reinforcement used shall be in accordance with Section 603 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

Portland Cement Concrete Stairs will be measured as the number of square feet of stairs placed and accepted. The area will be computed based on the horizontal area of the stairs installed and per the pay limits shown on the plans.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of Portland Cement Concrete Stairs will be paid at the contract unit price per square foot. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials required for the stairs including concrete, steel reinforcement, coping, excavation, backfilling, compacting and for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the work. The graded aggregate base will be paid separately under Item 302007 – Graded Aggregate Base Course, Type B. The handrail will be paid separately under Item 606503 – Steel Hand Railing.

3/28/17

605669 - RIDE SHELTER INSTALLATION

Description:

This work consists of installing a ride shelter (provided by the Delaware Transit Corporation) and making electrical and communication connections in accordance with DTC standards, plan notes, plan details, and these specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The shelter will be provided by the Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC). The Contractor shall make arrangements for delivery to the site.

Construction Methods:

The shelter shall be anchored to the pad as per instructions from the DTC. Final connections to communication devices and power sources shall be installed per instructions for the DTC.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of ride shelters installed will be measured as the actual number of each installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of ride shelters installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each ride shelter. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling, and placing all materials, except shelter as noted, for preparing the foundation, electrical and communications connections, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

10/17/2017

606504 - ALUMINUM HANDRAIL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing aluminum handrail on concrete steps as shown on the Construction Plans. It includes furnishing and installing all required connectors and hardware.

Materials:

Metals General

Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails unless otherwise indicated.

Provide type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt and that provides 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail to finished wall surface.

As a minimum, and as determined by the delegated design engineer, the handrail and guardrail shall consist of at least Schedule 40 aluminum pipe, with a 1 1/2" in diameter as determined by delegated design.

The grout for the base connections shall be the non-shrink type. The grout shall be either Super Por-Rok Grout manufactured by Minwax, Construction Products Division (15 Mercedes Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645 tel. no. 201-391-0253) or Sure-Grip Utility Grout manufactured by Dayton Superior Corp. (Phila., PA tel. No. 215-532-7786) or an approved equal.

The base sleeves shall consist of 3? (75 mm) diameter PVC pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM D3033, type PSP or D3034 type PSM.

Aluminum

Aluminum, General: Provide alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with not less than the strength and durability properties of alloy and temper designated below for each aluminum form required.

Extruded Bars and Tubing: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5/T52.

Extruded Structural Pipe and Round Tubing: ASTM B 429/B 429M, Alloy 6063-T6.

Provide at least Standard Weight (Schedule 40) pipe unless otherwise indicated.

Drawn Seamless Tubing: ASTM B 210 (ASTM B 210M), Alloy 6063-T832.

Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Die and Hand Forgings: ASTM B 247 (ASTM B 247M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy A356.0-T6.

Perforated Metal: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Provide products as required by delegated design to complete work.

Fasteners

General: Provide the following:

Aluminum Railings: Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners.

Provide exposed fasteners with finish matching appearance, including color and texture, of railings.

Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless exposed fasteners are unavoidable or are the standard fastening method for railings indicated.

Provide tamper-resistant flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

Post-Installed Anchors: chemical anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488/E 488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency. Design Post-Installed anchors to resist applied loads, allowing for placement constraints, and in accordance with manufacturer's literature and load tables.

Miscellaneous Materials

Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

For aluminum railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.

Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107/C 1107M. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound.

Water-Resistant Product: At exterior locations provide formulation that is resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating and that is recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

Aluminum Finishes

Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A31.

Coordination

Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

Action Submittals

Product Data: For the following:

Manufacturer's product lines of mechanically connected railings.
Railing brackets.
Grout, anchoring cement, and paint products.

Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

Samples: For each type of exposed finish required.

Sections of each distinctly different linear railing member, including handrails, top rails, posts, and balusters.

Fittings and brackets.

Assembled Sample of railing system, made from full-size components, including top rail, post, handrail, and infill. Sample need not be full height.

Show method of connecting and finishing members at intersections.

Delegated-Design Submittal: For railings, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

Informational Submittals

Qualification Data: For testing agency.

Welding certificates.

Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

Product Test Reports: For pipe and tube railings, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency, according to ASTM E 894 and ASTM E 935.

Evaluation Reports: For post-installed anchors, from ICC-ES.

Quality Assurance

Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

Delivery, Storage and Handling

Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

Field Conditions

Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

Performance Requirements

Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, registered in the State of Delaware," to design railings, including attachment to paving, walls, and grades of construction. Safety railing design shall done per the AASHTO, Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities, current edition.

Structural Performance: Railings shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:
Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

Infill of Guards:
Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft..
Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

Temperature Change: 120 deg F for ambient; 180 deg F for material surfaces as temperature changes.

Fabrication

General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

Shop assemble railings to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

Fabricate connections that are exposed to weather in a manner that excludes water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

Connections: Fabricate railings with welded either welded or non-welded connections unless otherwise indicated.

Welded Connections for Aluminum Pipe: Fabricate railings to interconnect members with concealed internal welds that eliminate surface grinding, using manufacturer's standard system of sleeve and socket fittings.

Non-welded Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.

Form Changes in Direction as Follows:

By flush bending or by inserting prefabricated flush-elbow fittings.

For changes in direction made by bending, use jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required. Maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work unless otherwise indicated.

At brackets and fittings fastened to plaster or gypsum board partitions, provide crush-resistant fillers or other means to transfer loads through wall finishes to structural supports and prevent bracket or fitting rotation and crushing of substrate.

Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

For railing posts set in concrete, provide stainless-steel sleeves not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch greater than outside dimensions of post, with metal plate forming bottom closure.

For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from stainless-steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.

Construction Methods:

Fabricate handrails. Place PVC sleeves in final position before pouring concrete for steps. After the concrete is cured, install handrails plumb and as shown on the Plans. Place grout in sleeves around posts. Repair any damage sustained during construction to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Examination

Examine work where railings will be anchored or attached to verify that locations of work are acceptable to allow for installation of anchors, attachments, and railings. Locate anchors and attachments if not already done.

Installation General

Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.
Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that are coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet

Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

Coat, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint, concealed surfaces of aluminum that are in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals.

Adjust railings before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

Railing Connections

Non-welded Connections: Use mechanical or adhesive joints for permanently connecting railing components. Seal recessed holes of exposed locking screws using plastic cement filler colored to match finish of railings.

Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints at locations as required by delegated design as required to accommodate thermal movement for performance requirements. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond joint on either side, fasten internal sleeve securely to one side, and locate joint within 6 inches of post.

Anchoring Posts

Use metal sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts are inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with nonshrink grout, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

Form or core-drill holes not less than 6 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of post for installing posts in concrete. Clean holes of loose material, insert posts, and fill annular space between post and concrete with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout or anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

Cover anchorage joint with flange of same metal as post, welded to post after placing anchoring material.

For aluminum pipe railings, attach posts using fittings designed and engineered for this purpose.

Adjusting and Cleaning

Clean aluminum by washing thoroughly with clean water and soap and rinsing with clean water.

Protection

Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of aluminum handrail will be measured as the number of linear feet of aluminum handrail installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of aluminum handrail will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for preparation of submittals, furnishing and installing all materials necessary to complete the item.

2/2/2015

606510 - HANDRAIL, TYPE 1

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing aluminum handrail as shown on the Construction Plans. It includes furnishing and installing all required connectors and hardware.

Materials:

Metals General

Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails unless otherwise indicated.

Provide type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt and that provides 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail to finished wall surface.

As a minimum, and as determined by the delegated design engineer, the handrail and guardrail shall consist of at least Schedule 40 aluminum pipe, with a 1 1/2? in diameter as determined by delegated design.

The grout for the base connections shall be the non-shrink type. The grout shall be either Super Por-Rok Grout manufactured by Minwax, Construction Products Division (15 Mercedes Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645 tel. no. 201-391-0253) or Sure-Grip Utility Grout manufactured by Dayton Superior Corp. (Phila., PA tel. No. 215-532-7786) or an approved equal.

The base sleeves shall consist of 3? (75 mm) diameter PVC pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM D3033, type PSP or D3034 type PSM.

Unreinforced molded PVC Bicycle Rub Rail: Solid polyvinyl chloride section

Nominal Size: Not less than 2-inches by 6-inches.
Surface Finish: Molded with imitation wood grain.
Color: As selected by Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

Aluminum

Aluminum, General: Provide alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with not less than the strength and durability properties of alloy and temper designated below for each aluminum form required.

Extruded Bars and Tubing: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5/T52.

Extruded Structural Pipe and Round Tubing: ASTM B 429/B 429M, Alloy 6063-T6.

Provide at least Standard Weight (Schedule 40) pipe unless otherwise indicated.

Drawn Seamless Tubing: ASTM B 210 (ASTM B 210M), Alloy 6063-T832.

Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Die and Hand Forgings: ASTM B 247 (ASTM B 247M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy A356.0-T6.

Perforated Metal: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

Provide products as required by delegated design to complete work.

Fasteners

General: Provide the following:
Aluminum Railings: Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners.

Provide exposed fasteners with finish matching appearance, including color and texture, of railings.

Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless exposed fasteners are unavoidable or are the standard fastening method for railings indicated.

Provide tamper-resistant flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

Post-Installed Anchors: chemical anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488/E 488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency. Design Post-Installed anchors to resist applied loads, allowing for placement constraints, and in accordance with manufacturer's literature and load tables.

Miscellaneous Materials

Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

For aluminum railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.

Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107/C 1107M. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound.

Water-Resistant Product: At exterior locations provide formulation that is resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating and that is recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

Bicycle Rub Rail: Provide minimum 2-inch x6-inch PVC bicycle rub rail at 42-inches above surface and securely attached to vertical posts with a minimum of 2 stainless steel fasteners.

Aluminum Finishes

Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A31.

Coordination

Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

Action Submittals

Product Data: For the following:

Manufacturer's product lines of mechanically connected railings.
Railing brackets.
Grout, anchoring cement, and paint products.
Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

Samples: For each type of exposed finish required.

Sections of each distinctly different linear railing member, including handrails, top rails, posts, and balusters.

Fittings and brackets.

Assembled Sample of railing system, made from full-size components, including top rail, post, handrail, and infill. Sample need not be full height.

Show method of connecting and finishing members at intersections.

Delegated-Design Submittal: For railings, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

Informational Submittals

Qualification Data: For testing agency.

Welding certificates.

Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

Product Test Reports: For pipe and tube railings, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency, according to ASTM E 894 and ASTM E 935.

Evaluation Reports: For post-installed anchors, from ICC-ES.

Quality Assurance

Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

Delivery, Storage and Handling

Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

Field Conditions

Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

Performance Requirements

Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, registered in the State of Delaware," to design railings, including attachment to paving, walls, and grades of construction. Safety railing design shall done per the AASHTO, Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities, current edition.

Structural Performance: Railings shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:

Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

Infill of Guards:

Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft..
Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

Temperature Change: 120 deg F for ambient; 180 deg F for material surfaces as temperature changes.

Fabrication

General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

Shop assemble railings to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

Fabricate connections that are exposed to weather in a manner that excludes water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

Connections: Fabricate railings with welded either welded or non-welded connections unless otherwise indicated.

Welded Connections for Aluminum Pipe: Fabricate railings to interconnect members with concealed internal welds that eliminate surface grinding, using manufacturer's standard system of sleeve and socket fittings.

Non-welded Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.

Form Changes in Direction as Follows:
By flush bending or by inserting prefabricated flush-elbow fittings.

For changes in direction made by bending, use jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required. Maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work unless otherwise indicated.

At brackets and fittings fastened to plaster or gypsum board partitions, provide crush-resistant fillers or other means to transfer loads through wall finishes to structural supports and prevent bracket or fitting rotation and crushing of substrate.

Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

For railing posts set in concrete, provide stainless-steel sleeves not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch greater than outside dimensions of post, with metal plate forming bottom closure.

For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from stainless-steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.

Construction Methods:

Fabricate handrails. Place PVC sleeves in final position before pouring concrete for steps. After the concrete is cured, install handrails plumb and as shown on the Plans. Place grout in sleeves around posts. Repair any damage sustained during construction to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Examination

Examine work where railings will be anchored or attached to verify that locations of work are acceptable to allow for installation of anchors, attachments, and railings. Locate anchors and attachments if not already done.

Installation General

Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that are coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.

Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

Coat, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint, concealed surfaces of aluminum that are in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals.

Adjust railings before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

Railing Connections

Non-welded Connections: Use mechanical or adhesive joints for permanently connecting railing components. Seal recessed holes of exposed locking screws using plastic cement filler colored to match finish of railings.

Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints at locations as required by delegated design as required to accommodate thermal movement for performance requirements. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond joint on either side, fasten internal sleeve securely to one side, and locate joint within 6 inches of post.

Anchoring Posts

Use metal sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts are inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with nonshrink grout, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

Form or core-drill holes not less than 6 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of post for installing posts in concrete. Clean holes of loose material, insert posts, and fill annular space between post and concrete with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout or anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

Cover anchorage joint with flange of same metal as post, welded to post after placing anchoring material.

For aluminum pipe railings, attach posts using fittings designed and engineered for this purpose.

Adjusting and Cleaning

Clean aluminum by washing thoroughly with clean water and soap and rinsing with clean water.

Protection

Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of aluminum handrail will be measured as the number of linear feet of aluminum handrail installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of aluminum handrail will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for preparation of submittals, furnishing and installing all materials necessary to complete the item.

Payment for excavation, concrete and graded aggregate base course to be paid separately by the respective pay items.

2/2/2015

614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES

Description:

The items shall consist of furnishing, transporting and installing the City of Wilmington water main and accessories in accordance with the locations, details and notes on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications, and the requirements of the Standards and Specifications of the City of Wilmington. In case of conflict between these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications, and the Standards and Specifications of the City of Wilmington, the Standards and Specifications and all other requirements of the City of Wilmington shall prevail. The City of Wilmington from hereafter shall be addressed as the Owner. The existing water mains shall be abandoned or salvaged as specified on the Plans.

Materials:

All the materials including pipe, fittings, and all other accessories as listed under this Special Provisions, shall conform to the material and quality requirements of the Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the utility. The Owner shall have right to inspect and reject the materials, if his specifications requirements are not met. It is recommended that the Contractor should contact the Owner of the utility and get himself familiarized with the applicable requirements of the materials required under this contract before submitting his bid. The contractor shall be responsible for providing materials including pipe, fittings, and all other appurtenances necessary to make permanent connections to existing utility facilities of whatever material type encountered.

Portland Cement Concrete required for the job shall be Class B, and shall conform to Section 812 of the Delaware Standard Specifications.

Special Requirements:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the following special requirements.

The owner shall have the sole right of determining at what times and in what order the Contractor shall undertake work, of making connections and modifications to the existing water system. Prior notice, a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours shall be given to the owner for inspection and supervision by the Contractor of his intention to begin work involving the water line relocations. No work shall be started by the Contractor until he has received permission from both the Engineer and the owner to proceed. The Contractor shall immediately notify both the Engineer and the owner of all delays.

It is of prime importance that the Contractor, in the performance of his work, does not disrupt the operation of the existing water facilities in any manner or at any time, without the express prior approval of the owner. The Contractor shall construct, disinfect, maintain and remove, following construction, such temporary water bypasses as may be required during construction to maintain water mains in service. No separate payment shall be made for such temporary water bypasses.

The Contractor will be permitted to close down specific water mains and services for a period of time not exceeding four (4) hours after obtaining approval from the owner in order to make connections as shown on the Plans. The schedule for making connections will be so arranged that the water users will be out-of-service for a minimum period of time. The Contractor will receive no additional compensation for working during off-peak hours, including premium time charges.

Before any shutdown, as specified above, the Contractor must give the utility owner and local 911 Center and Fire Department forty-eight (48) hours notice; and the Contractor must also furnish written notice to all water users in the area, a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the closing of any water valves which may interrupt customer water service. Shutdowns shall not be permitted if tapping sleeves and valvesare specified for making the connections.

Any and all emergency repairs required during the period of this contract shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The owner will notify the Contractor by telecommunication and the Contractor shall be required to attend the repair immediately. In the event the owner is unable to contact the Contractor for immediate emergency repair work in length of time as determined by the owner, the owner reserves the right to attend to any or all emergency repair work, and to submit the costs of repair directly to the Contractor for complete payment.

All materials and work, or parts thereof, which are unsatisfactory as to any or all requirements of the owner or the Engineer, and/or as specified herein, shall be removed and replaced or repaired in an acceptable manner by the Contractor at his own expense.

The Contractor shall guarantee that all workmanship, materials, and work performed under the contract, shall be in strict accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents. This guarantee shall be for a period of two years from and after the date of completion and acceptance of the work. The Contractor shall repair, correct or replace as required, promptly and without charge, all work, equipment and material, or parts thereof, which fail to meet the above guarantee, or which in any way fail to comply with or fail to be in strict accordance with the terms and provisions and requirements of the contract during such two-year period.

Construction Methods:

All work in connection with construction of water mains and water service connections shall conform to the applicable requirements of the Standard Specifications of the owner of the utility, except as modified by the Plans and these Special Provisions. In case of conflict, the Specifications of the owner of the utility shall prevail.

Excavation and Trenching - Excavation shall be performed in accordance with Section 208 - Excavation and Backfill for Pipe Trenches, except as amended herein. The bottom of the trench shall be cut true and even, so that the barrel of the pipe will have a bearing for the full length. The trenches for water mains shall be excavated to such depth as will provide pipe elevations as indicated on the Water Main Relocation Profiles. The trenches for water service connections shall be excavated to the minimum standard depth or to such depth as required to connect to existing mains or service pipes.

Payment for excavation and backfill shall be in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications.

The Engineer and the owner shall have the right to limit the amount of trench opened in advance of pipe laid, and the amount of pipe laid in advance of backfilling. They shall be empowered at any time to require the refilling of open trenches over completed pipelines, if in their judgment, such action is necessary and the Contractor shall therefore have no claims for extra compensation, even though to accomplish such refilling, he is compelled to temporarily stop excavation or other work at any place.

If work is stopped on any trench or excavation for any reason and the excavation is left open for an unreasonable length of time (in the opinion of the Engineer) in advance of construction, the Contractor shall, if so directed, refill such trench or excavation at his own expense and shall not again open said trench until he is ready to complete the work therein.

Where rock is encountered and blasting is required for trenching, all rock excavation work shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications and as modified; and the trench shall be excavated an additional six inches (6") below grade. After the excavation is completed, a bed six inches (6") in depth of Borrow Type C shall be placed in the bottom of the trench, leveled off and thoroughly tamped. In absence of item for Rock Excavation under this contract, a fixed price of $135.00 per cubic yard shall be paid for rock excavation.

Installation of Pipe and Fittings - The laying and jointing of water pipe shall be in accordance with the requirements of the owner's Specifications. All pipe and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned before laying, and shall be kept clean until acceptance of the work. No pipe may be installed except under the supervision of the owner's inspector.

At the close of the work each day, the end of the pipe shall be tightly closed to prevent dirt, foreign substances, or small animals from entering the line until laying is again resumed.

Pipe and fittings shall be carefully handled and lowered into the trench. Special care shall be taken to make sure all pipes are well bedded on solid foundation. Any defects due to settlement shall be made good by the Contractor at his expense.

Where the manufacturer's recommended pipe joint deflection is exceeded, mechanical joint bends shall be required and installed to the satisfaction of the owner and the Engineer at no extra expense.

Thrust blocks of Portland Cement Concrete Class B of adequate size and weight shall be used on all pressure piping for all fittings and all bends including and in excess of 11 - 1/4 degrees unless specifically called for otherwise on the Plans. Thrust blocks (buttresses) shall conform to the details shown on the Plans and/or the owner's Standard Specifications. No separate payment shall be made for thrust blocks, couplings, service saddles and other required incidentals; and payments for these shall be included in water main pipes.

No pipe shall be laid upon a foundation into which frost has penetrated, nor at any time when the owner or the Engineer shall deem that there is danger of frost penetration at the bottom of the excavation, unless all requirements as to the minimum length of open trench and promptness of refilling are observed.

The Contractor shall keep all excavation free from water or other liquids during the progress of the work; and backfilling of trenches shall meet the applicable requirements of Sections 208 and 210 of the Standard Specifications.

Pressure Testing - Water main relocations shall be pressure-tested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer and the owner of the utility. All equipment and labor required to perform the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor. Testing shall be conducted as specified and as required by the owner.

Upon completion of the relocation and before connecting into the existing water main, the ends of the relocated line shall be adequately plugged and the system shall be tested at a hydrostatic pressure equal to 25% in excess of the average static head and proved tight at this pressure. Under this pressure, leakage shall be held to a maximum of seventy (70) gallons per twenty-four (24) hours per inch of diameter per mile of pipe. The Contractor shall install any taps required at all high points on the line to expel trapped air prior to the actual tests. Following the tests, all such taps shall be tightly plugged with suitable threaded brass plugs. All costs of tapping and plugging the line for this purpose shall be borne by the Contractor.

Water for testing purposes shall be furnished by the owner at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall furnish and install adequate pumping and gauging equipment to develop the required hydrostatic pressure and to measure the pressure and amount of water lost by leakage. Duration of the pressure test shall not be less than two (2) hours. All visible leaks shall be repaired regardless of total leakage as shown by test.

If inspection or test shows defects, including visible leaks, such defective work or material shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor, and inspection and tests shall be repeated. All repairs shall be made with new material; failure to meet the tests specified above will be sufficient cause to reject the work until the defects are satisfactorily repaired. All expenses and costs incurred in carrying out the specified tests shall be borne by the Contractor at no extra cost to the owner or to the State and shall be included in the contract unit price per linear foot bid for the various sizes of installing water main.

Sterilization of Main - Prior to the final connection of the newly installed pipe into the existing water main, and with the plugs used in the pressure test still in place on the installed pipe, the entire installed system shall be sterilized, using one of the procedures as specified in AWWA Standard C601-54 and as required by the owner of the utility.

The Contractor shall provide an adequate blowoff for use in flushing of the main. Before the water is turned on for use by the consumer from the relocated mains, the owner will conduct bacteriological tests on water samples taken from the blowoff. All expenses incurred in the making of these tests by the owner will be borne by the Contractor. No water shall be turned on for use by the consumer from the newly installed water main until the owner gives final sanitary approval.

Before the final connection is made, all surfaces of the relocated line, and the existing water main that are to become part of the closing joint, including all gaskets and glands, shall be thoroughly cleaned, and shall be treated with a 5% solution of Sodium Hypochlorite. Extreme care is to be exercised in order to prevent the entrance of any contaminants into the main.

All expenses and cost incurred in carrying out the specified sterilization work shall be borne by the Contractor at no extra cost to the owner or the State and shall be included in the contract unit price per linear foot bid for the item Installing Water Main for the various sizes.

Abandoning and/or Removing Existing Water Mains - All existing water mains which are to be abandoned and are located within the limits of excavation shall be removed and become the property of the Contractor. Adjacent pipe openings shall be plugged as required in accordance with the Subsection202.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Final Location Drawings - Within thirty (30) days after completion of required work, the Contractor shall submit an accurate print or prints showing the horizontal and vertical location of mains, bends and other appurtenances to the Engineer and the owner.

Method of Measurement:

The measurement of payment shall be for the installation of the materials listed in the breakout sheet in accordance with the units indicated as Each and the number of Linear Feet of pipe(s) of specified diameter(s) excluding the portion of pipe inserted inside the accessories installed in place, complete and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of mains and accessories will be paid for at the Contract lump sum. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and installing the materials, concrete buttresses, pressure testing, sterilizing the water mains and connecting to the existing water main, maintaining service as required and for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to achieve and accept operational water main.

No separate payment shall be made for salvaging or abandoning or removing and disposing of existing water mains and cost for such required work shall be incidental to the respective sizes for installing water main.

A breakout sheet attached to the Proposal lists the different elements of work or materials involved in completing this item. The Contractor shall fill in a unit price for each item and the cost (unit price times the proposed quantity). The Lump Sum cost for Item 614508, shall be derived from the total sum of the cost of all items listed. The breakout sheet shall be attached to the Bid Proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in the bid being declared non-responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more items listed and the right to add or subtract from the quantity of each item. The total price to be paid will be adjusted in accordance with the Contractor's unit prices as required above. There will be no extra compensation or increase in unit prices in the breakout sheet if such additions and/or deletions are made to the quantities.

614902 - BYPASS PUMPING OPERATION

Description:

This work will consist of furnishing, installing and removing of a suitable bypass pumping operation for maintaining flows of the existing sanitary sewer system as required for the improvements and/or modifications to the sanitary sewer, manholes and related appurtenances as specified in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall provide a chronological plan to the Engineer to coordinate these activities in conjunction with the removal of the existing sanitary sewer mains as indicated on the Contract Documents. The by-pass pumping system shall meet the requirements of all codes and regulatory agencies having jurisdiction. Violations from sewer spills shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

A. Submittals:

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner a detailed plan and description outlining all provisions and precautions that the Contractor shall take regarding the handling of wastewater flows during sewer replacement. The plan shall be submitted to the Owner for review and approval at least ten (10) days prior to commencing Work on each portion of the system to be replaced. The plan must be specific and shall include, but not be limited to, the following details.

Chronological plan:

1. Schedule for installation, maintenance, and removal of bypass pumping system.
2. Copy of anticipated public notification letter/flyer.
3. Staging areas for pumps.
4. Bypass pump size, capacity, and number of each size to be on site and power requirements.
5. Stand-by pump size, capacity, and number for each by-pass pump site or location.
6. Calculations of static lift, friction losses and flow velocity (pump curves showing pump operating range shall be submitted).
7. Road crossing detail if applicable.
8. Protection against main breaks.
9. Sewer plug, plugging method, and bypass time duration for each sewer section(s).
10. Size, length, material, location and method of installation of suction and discharge piping.
11. Sections showing suction and discharge piping depth, embedment, select fill and special backfill.
12. Method of noise control for each pump or generator.
13. Stand-by power generator size and location.
14. Downstream discharge plan.
15. Method of protecting discharge manholes or structures from erosion and damage.
16. Thrust and restrain/anchor block sizes and locations.

Materials:

A. Stop/Start Controls:
The Contractor shall provide the necessary stop/start controls for each pump.

B. Standby Pump:
The Contractor shall maintain one (1) standby back-up pump of each size on site at each by-pass pump location. Standby pumps shall be on line and isolated from the primary system with a valve.

C. Discharge Piping:
In order to prevent the accidental spillage of flow, all discharge systems shall be temporarily constructed of ridged pipe with positive, restrained joints. Pipe materials shall be capable of withstanding pressures equal to and greater than one-hundred fifty (150) psi and be suitable for contact with domestic sanitary sewage. Under no circumstances will aluminum “irrigation” type piping or glued PVC pipe be permitted. Discharge hose will only be permitted in short sections and by specific permission from the Engineer. The bypass pumping system shall be One Hundred percent (100%) watertight.

Construction Methods:

A. The Contractor shall provide all pumps, piping and other equipment necessary to accomplish bypass pumping around the manhole and/or sewer section; perform all construction and obtain all permits necessary for bypass pumping operations.

B. The Contractor shall bypass all flows around the sections of line that are to be replaced. The Contractor shall attempt to schedule the Work during dry weather conditions. The bypass shall be made by plugging an existing upstream manhole, if necessary, and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent system. The pump and bypass line shall be of adequate size and capacity to handle the flow. Contractor shall perform all Work during dry weather flow periods and provide to the Engineer a schedule and plan for conducting bypass pumping operations of sewage flow. Pumping schemes are subject to the Engineer's approval.

C. Prior to plugging or blocking of the flow required for by-pass pumping, the Contractor shall demonstrate that the upstream gravity collection system can accommodate surcharging without any adverse impact.

D. Inspection and Installation:

1. The Contractor is responsible for locating any existing utilities in the area the Contractor selects to locate the bypass pipeline and shall locate its bypass pipeline to minimize any disturbance to existing utilities. Contractor shall obtain approval of the pipeline from the Owner. All costs associated with relocating utilities and obtaining all approvals shall be paid by the Contractor.

2. When working inside a manhole, the Contractor shall exercise caution and comply with OSHA requirements when working in the presence of sewer gases, combustible or oxygen deficient atmospheres and confined spaces.

3. The installation of the temporary bypass pipelines is prohibited in all wetland areas and/or below the top of bank of all streams. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining approvals for placement of the temporary pipeline within public or private right-of-ways or easements from the respective land owner or utility owner.

E. Notifications:
When temporary bypass piping or pumps are located within public utility right-of-ways adjacent to private property owners, the Contractor must notify all private property owners directly adjacent or abutting to the public utility right-of-way at least two weeks in advance of any by-pass pumping operations. The notification shall be either a mailing or information flyer that shall include at a minimum, but not limited to, description of the project, duration of the by-pass pumping operations (start and end date), locations of the by-pass pumps and piping, and contact information.

F. Plugging and Blocking:
A sewer line plug shall be inserted into the line(s) accessed by existing sanitary manholes upstream from the section of sewer being replaced and shall be designed so that no flow from any portion of the upstream sewer(s) is released. After the work has been completed, the flow in the sewer system shall be restored to normal.

G. Pumping and Bypassing:

1. When pumping and bypass pumping is required, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall supply all necessary pumps, conduit and other equipment to divert the flow around the manhole section in which the Work is to be performed. The bypass system shall be of sufficient capacity to handle the flow as shown on the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing the necessary labor and supervision to set up and operate the pumping and bypass system. Contractor shall continuously by-pass pump all flows in the upstream sewers until the replacement sewer has been successfully installed and tested and is ready to receive flow. Pumps and equipment shall be continuously monitored by the Contractor during the period that the pumping and bypassing are required. Engines shall be equipped in a manner to keep noise to a minimum.

2. The Contractor shall select pumping and bypassing equipment that will not have excess noise levels (silenced type pumps) and shall be restricted to a maximum of eighty decibels (80 dB) at a distance of fifty feet (50').

H. Flow Control Precautions

1. When flow in a sewer line is plugged or blocked by the Contractor, it shall take sufficient precautions to protect the public health and to protect the sewer lines from damage that might result from sewer surcharging. Further, the Contractor shall take precautions to insure the sewer flow control operations do not cause flooding or damage to public or private property being served by the sewers involved. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from its flow control operations. Any liquid or solid matter, which is bypass pumped from the sewer collection system, shall be discharged to another sewer manhole or appropriate vehicle or container only. No such liquid or solid matter shall be allowed to be discharged, stored or deposited to the open environment. The Contractor shall protect all pumps, conduits and other equipment used for bypass from traffic.

2. When flow in a sewer line is plugged or blocked, the Contractor shall monitor the conditions upstream of the plug and shall be prepared to immediately start bypass pumping when necessary.

3. Should any liquid or solid matter from the sewer collection system be spilled, discharged, leaked or otherwise deposited to the open environment as a result of the Contractor's flow control operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for all clean up and disinfection of the affected area and all costs associated with same. The Contractor shall also be responsible for immediately notifying the sewer system operating personnel and performing all required cleanup operations at no additional charge to the Owner.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

By-pass pumping operations shall not be measured or paid for as a separate bid item. The price and payment for all by-pass pumping operations shall be incidental to the installation or replacement of the sewer pipe as shown or specified on the Plans and shall include but not be limited to: mobilization of by-pass pumping, set-up, demobilization of by-pass pumping; all materials, labor, full-time monitoring, equipment, tools, pumps, emergency back-up pumps, piping, and all appurtenances and incidentals necessary to by-pass the flows as specified, directed by the Engineer or Utility Owner, or shown on the Plans.

3/28/17

701507 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, SPECIAL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all material and constructing P.C.C. curb in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with lines, grades, dimensions, and details shown on the Plans or as established by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods of the curb shall conform to the applicable subsections of Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, Section 824 Embedded Reinforcement and Hardware, and/or as indicated on the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of P.C.C. curb will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of curb constructed and accepted. Measurement will be taken along the centerline of the curb.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of P.C.C. curb will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for milling, saw cutting, and removal of asphalt roadway to depth shown on detail, furnishing, and placing all materials; for forming, placing, finishing, and curing concrete; for backfilling, compacting, and disposing of surplus materials; for sealing joints; and for all labor equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. If rock is encountered, measurement and payment for removal of the rock will be made under Section 206.

3/28/17

705528 - TEMPORARY CURB RAMP

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing, erecting and installing Temporary Curb Ramps at the required location(s) and in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

After the completion of the project, the Temporary Curb Ramps shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project site.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The Temporary Curb Ramps shall be used as required during maintenance of traffic and pedestrians during construction as directed by the Engineer. Curb ramps must be provided wherever an accessible pedestrian route crosses a curb or experiences a change of grade requiring a temporary curb ramp. The smallest possible slope should be used for all ramps and the maximum slope is 1:12. Transitions from ramps to walks or streets should be flush without abrupt changes. The adjoining landing areas, within three (3) feet of temporary curb ramps, shall not exceed 1:20. Temporary curb ramps must have a minimum width of 36", exclusive of flared sides. Temporary curb ramp surfaces must be stable and slip resistant. Changes in surface level up to ¼ inch may be vertical without edge treatment. Changes in surface level greater than ¼ inch must use a ramp. If a curb ramp is located where pedestrians must walk across the ramp or where the ramp is not shielded by handrails or guardrails, it must have flared sides. The maximum slope of the flare shall be 1:10.

The Contractor shall submit the locations of temporary curb ramps to be used during each stage of construction to the Engineer as part of the maintenance of pedestrian access plan for approval. The Engineer shall approve the Temporary Curb Ramp materials including the posts and methods of fabrication prior to installation.

Due to space limitations, the Contractor may be required to move the temporary curb ramps and/or reposition curb ramps from time to time so that adjacent construction activities and pedestrian access can coexist within the project site simultaneously as required. No payment shall be made for such relocation and the cost shall be incidental to the item.

Method of Measurement:

Temporary Curb Ramps shall be erected by the Contractor as required with payment to be made on an each (EA) used basis for the duration of the contract for temporary curb ramps actually furnished and used as required and approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The number of temporary curb ramps measured as described above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each as required by the Contract. Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining, repositioning, preparation and cleaning the curb ramp area, removal and disposal of the temporary curb ramps and related accessories, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Temporary Curb Ramps stolen or damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3/28/17

705530 – TRIANGULAR CHANNELIZING ISLANDS

Description:

Furnish all materials to construct Triangular Channelizing Island(s) on a prepared foundation as shown on the details in Plans, at the location(s) shown on the Plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Provide materials as specified in:

Graded Aggregate Base Course	Section 302
Bituminous Pavement	Section 401
Bituminous Patching	Section 406
Portland Cement Concrete	Section 812, Class B
Expansion Joint Material	Subsection 808.06
Curing Compound	Subsection 812.02 (i)
Delineator	As Submitted and approved by Engineer

General: Submit all proposed sources of materials to Materials and Research Section in accordance with Subsection 106.01.

Construction Methods:

A. Construction of Triangular Channelizing Island(s)

1. Sawcut existing bituminous concrete pavement or PCC pavement, if applicable;
   a. For bituminous concrete pavements, sawcut 2' minimum from the proposed face of curb of the island to allow enough room to achieve compaction for hot-mix patching;
   b. For PCC pavement, sawcut at the proposed face of curb.

2. Remove bituminous concrete pavement or PCC pavement and dispose of in accordance with Subsection 106.09 and/or permits, if applicable;

3. Prepare the foundation for the curb in accordance with Subsections 701.05;

4. Place Graded Aggregate Base Course (GABC) for curb installation at the location and depths shown on the plans in accordance with Section 302;

5. Layout and pour PCC Curb Type II in accordance with Section 701 unless otherwise specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer;
   a. Finish curb in accordance with Subsection 701.11;
   b. Cure curb in accordance with Subsection 701.13;
   c. Backfill curb in accordance with Subsection 701.14 after removal of forms, or upon completion of slip-form operation;

6. Prepare the foundation for the sidewalk in accordance with Subsection 705.05;

7. Place concrete for sidewalk at depth(s) shown on plans in accordance with Section 705;
   a. Install 4" PVC sleeve for signs at locations shown on plans;

8. Construct Curb Ramps, if applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Standard Construction Details, any modifications on the plans and to all the applicable requirements of Section(s) 302 and 705 of the Standard Specifications.

9. Furnish and install Sidewalk Surface Detectable Warning System, if applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Standard Construction Details and to all the applicable requirements of Section 705.

10. Perform bituminous concrete patching in accordance with Section 406 and/or PCC patching in accordance with Section 503, if applicable, as shown on plans or otherwise match existing pavement structure;

11. Furnish and install Delineator(s) on the leading ends/corners of the island(s).

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Triangular Channelizing Island(s) will be measured as the number of square foot (square meter), from face of curb to face of curb, of Triangular Channelizing Island(s) installed and accepted.

Sidewalk Surface Detectable Warning System will be measured and paid for under Item No. 705007.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of Triangular Channelizing Island(s) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment constitutes full compensation for sawcutting hot-mix, sawcutting concrete full depth, removal and disposal of existing materials, foundation preparation, furnishing and placing all materials including but not limited to; GABC, concrete for curb and sidewalk, expansion joint material, the construction of curb ramps within the limits of the island, bituminous pavement and/or PCC pavement patching, for furnishing and installing delineator(s) and for all labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

No additional payment will be made under other contract items for work necessary to construct the island except Item No. 705007 - Sidewalk Surface Detectable Warning System.

Note: The curb and sidewalk components are not to be placed monolithically unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer.

10/25/2013

708512 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I
708513 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL II
708514 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL III
708515 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL IV
708516 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL V
708517 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL VI
708518 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL VII

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing special drainage inlets (catch basins) in accordance with locations, notes, details on Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods for special drainage inlets shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications, and notes with details on the Plans.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Measurement and payment for the special drainage inlets shall be made in accordance with the Subsections 708.15 and 708.16 of the Standard Specifications.

10/29/01

708577 - SANITARY MANHOLE, SPECIAL I (New Castle County – Type A-2 Manhole)
708578 - SANITARY MANHOLE, SPECIAL II (New Castle County – Type A-3 Manhole)

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all fittings, labor, materials, tools and equipment to construct in place sanitary manholes of P.C.C. precast or reinforced P.C. concrete masonry, including the installation of metal frames and covers in close conformity with the details shown on Construction Plans and in accordance with the Standard Specifications and conforming to the requirements of the owner of the utility. The Contractor shall obtain the Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the utility and understand fully well the nature and scope of work required to complete the work and to obtain acceptance of the work from the Owner.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Manholes shall be constructed at designated locations as required by the Plans and in accordance with the standard detail drawings, Section 32.02 of the New Castle County - Standard Specifications for Construction, and/or special design requirements given therefore. Materials and construction methods for these items shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications, requirements of the owner of the utility, and notes with details on the Plans.

Inlet and outlet pipe shall be joined to the manhole with a gasketed flexible watertight connection arrangement that allows differential settlement of the pipe and manhole wall to take place. All work shall be subject to inspection and subsequent approval/disapproval of the Engineer and the representative of the Owner of the Utility; and the Contractor shall be required to correct the discrepancies at his/her expense.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of special sanitary manholes will be measured as the actual number of each installed and accepted. Inlet and outlet pipe will not be measured under this item, but will be measured with the adjoining pipe under the appropriate item for the size and type of pipe installed.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

The quantity of special sanitary manholes, will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, for all necessary fittings, frames and covers, excavation and backfilling around the structure, furnishing Borrow Type C around the manhole as necessary, furnishing and placement of stone bedding or foundation as required and detailed on the Plans, the disposal of surplus materials, for all labor, testing, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item, including all excavation, sheeting, shoring, dewatering, hauling, storing, rehandling of materials. Inlet and outlet pipe will be paid for under the appropriate item for the size and type of pipe installed.

02/27/09

708582 - MANHOLE, SPECIAL
708577 - SANITARY MANHOLE, SPECIAL I

Description:

This work consists of furnishing materials and constructing a manhole as specified on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. It includes connecting to new and/or existing pipe(s), concrete masonry, reinforcing and forms, all in conformity with the details on the Plans and these Specifications.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods of the manhole shall conform to the applicable subsections of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of special manholes will be measured as the actual number of each, installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of special manholes will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each manhole. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, including bar reinforcement, removal of portions of existing pipe, metal frames, gratings, covers; for excavating, no. 57 stone base, backfill, backfilling, compacting and disposing of surplus material; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete this item.

3/28/17

708583 - PERSONNEL GRATE FOR PIPE INLET

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, fabricating, delivering and constructing personnel grates for pipe inlets in accordance with the Standard Details, at locations as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer and as required by these Special Provisions.

Materials:

Materials shall conform to the requirements of Sections 603 and 612 and shall be galvanized in accordance with Subsection 826.07 including all rebar, hardware and fasteners as shown on the Standard Details.

Working drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 105.04.

Construction Methods:

Personnel grates for pipe inlets shall be constructed based on the Standard Details and at the size and locations shown on the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The number of inlet grates to be paid for under this item shall be the actual number of inlet grates installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of personal grate for pipe inlet will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling and installing materials, including bar reinforcement; lock, for excavating including removal and disposal of existing end sections, backfilling, and compacting; for cribbing, shoring, sheeting, coating, and paving; and for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Design services for the personnel grate for pipe inlet including the preparation and submittal of working drawings shall be incidental to this item.

6/11/2013

708585 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30"
708586 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48"
708587 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 30"
708588 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 48"
708589 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 66"

Description:

This work consists of furnishing materials and constructing a junction box of the type specified on the Plans, and as directed. It includes excavation, placing of pipe, concrete masonry, reinforcing and forms all in conformity with the Standard Construction Details, the Plans, and these specifications.

Materials:

Materials used in the construction of the junction box shall conform to Subsections 708.02, 708.03, and 708.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Methods:

Construction methods shall conform to Standard Construction Details and applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of junction boxes will be measured as the actual number of junction boxes constructed in accordance with these special provisions, complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of junction boxes will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including bar reinforcement; for all excavation and backfilling around the structures, for the disposal of surplus materials; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/27/01

708652 - REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE

Description:

This work consists of removal and disposal of existing manhole(s) where specified on the Plans.

Material and Construction Methods:

The existing manhole shall be removed entirely where specified on the Plans. This may require removal of a portion of pipe connected to the manhole. The pipe shall be removed to the nearest joint or cut as directed by the Engineer. The existing pipe shall be plugged with concrete where specified on the Plans. The manhole, including manhole cover and excess pipe, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. The hole where the catch basin was removed shall be backfilled with Type 'C' borrow and compacted in accordance with Section 208.04.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of manhole removed will be measured as the actual number of manhole removed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of manhole removed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for removal and disposal of the manhole, including manhole cover, excavation, backfilling the hole, all materials, including backfill, plugging the existing pipes, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/11/02

710501 - CONVERTING EXISTING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE

Description:

This work consist of furnishing all materials, and constructing a manhole from an existing catch basin in accordance with the locations, notes and details shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified on the Plans.

Portland Cement Concrete shall meet the requirements of Class B, Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of catch basins converted to manholes will be measured as the number of catch basins converted to manholes and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of catch basins converted to manholes will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for constructing the manhole from the existing catch basin, for all materials including reinforcing steel, cover & frames and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item. The cost for salvaging and delivering gratings to the location as specified on the Plans shall be included in the unit price bid for the item.

7/9/02

710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE

Description:

This work consists of adjusting and repairing existing sanitary manholes in accordance with notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 710 of the Standard Specifications, and the Standard Specifications of the owner of the sewer system. If there is a conflict between the Department's Specifications and the Specifications of the owner, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

The method of measurement and basis of payment for the item shall be made in accordance with Subsections 710.09 and 710.10 of the Standard Specifications.

8/28/01

710507 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS

Description:

This work consists of adjusting and repairing the existing sanitary cleanouts in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Method:

Portland cement concrete shall be Class B and shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications. Pipe and other materials required for the cleanouts shall be similar to the original structure.

Covers of the cleanouts shall be removed, and masonry found to be in poor condition, shall be rebuilt using materials conforming with the original structure. Top of the cleanouts shall be adjusted to the proper grade prior to the paving operations.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of sanitary cleanouts adjusted and repaired will be measured as the actual number of sanitary cleanouts adjusted, repaired and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of sanitary cleanouts adjusted and repaired will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for adjusting and repairing the cleanouts, for all materials; for excavation, backfill and backfilling; for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

6/19/06

718501 - TRENCH DRAIN, 12″ WIDE
718503 - TRENCH DRAIN, 10″ WIDE
718505 - TRENCH DRAIN, 30″ WIDE
718506 - TRENCH DRAIN, 20″ WIDE
718510 - TRENCH DRAIN, 6″ WIDE
718512 - TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing drain at the location(s) as called for on the Plans, and shall include excavation and backfilling with required material, aggregate base course, concrete with reinforcement, installing trench frames and grates conforming to the details shown on the Plans.

Materials:

Portland Cement Concrete Class B shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

Reinforcing bars and wire mesh as called for by the Contract shall conform to the respective requirements of Sections 603, and 824.

Trench drain castings shall be as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Company (Catalog number specified on the Plan), or approved equal. All required hardware shall be of the type as recommended by the manufacturer.

Construction Methods:

The excavation shall be made to the required depth, and the subgrade for the drain shall be compacted to a firm and even surface. Aggregate shall be placed in the excavated trench, and shall be compacted to a firm and unyielding surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After placing the concrete and wire reinforcement, the trench frame shall be embedded as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer. Curing of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 501.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of trench drain will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (meters) of drain installed in place and accepted, measured from end to end of drain.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of trench drain will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of specified width. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavation, aggregates, concrete, bar reinforcement, wire reinforcement, furnishing and installing trench frames, grate(s) and related hardware, backfilling and disposal of surplus and discarded materials, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental to complete the work.

1/30/03

718511 - CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing curb/sidewalk openings at the location(s) as called for on the Plans and in accordance with the Standard Construction Details

Materials:

Portland Cement Concrete Class B shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Methods:

Excavation or fill embankment shall be made to the required height and compacted to a firm and even surface. After the subbase is compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the concrete forms shall be constructed. Curing of the concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of curb/sidewalk openings will be measured as the actual number of installed in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of curb/sidewalk openings will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavation, concrete, rebar reinforcement, furnishing and installing trench, backfill, and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

6/13/2012

720578 - BOLLARD, STEEL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing bollard in accordance with the notes, details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The bollard shall be made of 6″ (150 mm) diameter x 3/16″ (4.75 mm) steel tubestock.

Concrete shall be Class B conforming to the requirements of Section 812.

Steel housing for the bollard shall be installed in the hole in vertical position on a 6" (150 mm) bed of Delaware No. 57 stone and encased with concrete as shown on the Plans and/or as directed.

All exposed steel is to be painted. Individual coats of paint shall consist of an inorganic zinc-rich primer meeting the requirements of AASHTO M300 Type I or II; an epoxy-polyamide intermediate coat meeting the requirements of SSPC-Paint 22 (pigmented to contrast with both the primer and topcoat); and an aliphatic urethane topcoat meeting the requirements of SSPC-P5 Guide 17.00 Type II. The topcoat color of the exposed steel shall be federal standard 595a, color number 13538 (yellow). The Contractor shall select a complete coating system from one manufacturer. This selected coating system must be submitted to the Department's Material and Research Section for approval prior to coating. Steel surfaces that have not been shop-coated shall be solvent-cleaned. Surfaces that contain loose rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances shall be mechanically cleaned by power wire brushing or sand blasting. Minor amounts of residual rust that cannot be removed by applying a sharp knife to any edge, will be allowed to remain. After cleaning, one coat of primer shall be applied.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of bollards will be measured as the actual number fabricated, installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of bollards will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, excavation, backfilling, disposing of the surplus material, for all labor, backfill, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

3/28/17

727535 - WOOD FENCE, 6' HIGH

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, and erecting a pressure treated wood fence in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans, these specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The timber, including posts, backers and vertical boards, shall be Southern Yellow Pine, Number 2 grade or better and shall be pressure treated with chromated copper arsenate, with 0.4 pounds retained per cubic foot (6.5 kg retained per cubic meter), in conformance with Section 601.

The hardware, including nails, bolts and fasteners, shall be hot dipped galvanized and shall conform to Section 601. Concrete for footings shall meet the requirements of Section 812, Class B.

Construction Methods:

Installation methods shall conform to applicable portions of Section 727 of the Standard Specifications and as noted on the Plans. Prior to fence installation, all required clearing and grubbing, and tree trimming shall be completed. Clearing and grubbing, tree and stump removal and tree trimming will all be paid for under Item 201000, Clearing and Grubbing.

The fence shall be installed true to line, as indicated, and grade and the top elevation shall be uniform. The vertical boards shall be placed on the roadway side of posts and backers and shall be a nominal 3″ (75 mm) above the ground line unless shown otherwise in the Plans. If any grading is required to meet the 3″ (75 mm) above the ground criteria as stated above or details shown in the Plans, the cost for such work shall be considered as part of these items. The vertical boards of the fence shall be installed prior to cutting or shaping the top as shown in the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of wood fence will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) along the fence, excluding gates, constructed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of wood fence will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for each size of fence. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for the furnishing of all materials, labor, tools, equipment, hauling, concrete footings, fasteners, excavation and backfilling for footings, grading if required and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

6/24/15

727547- REMOVAL OF FENCE

Description:

This work consists of the removal, wholly or in part, of wood stockade fence or metal chain link fence components and backfilling of cavities caused by post removal.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall remove the wood stockade fence or metal chain link fence and dispose of materials removed.

Method of Measurement:

The wood stockade fence or metal chain link fence designated on the plans to be removed will be the number of linear feet measured in-place prior to removal.

Basis of Payment:

The wood stockade fence or metal chain link fence that is satisfactorily removed will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for the removal of the fence, furnishing material and backfilling of cavities.

3/28/17

743538 - WOODEN SIGN SUPPORTS, 4" x 4"
743539 - WOODEN SIGN SUPPORTS, 4" x 6"
743540 - WOODEN SIGN SUPPORTS, 6" x 6"
743541 - WOODEN SIGN SUPPORTS, 6" x 8"

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and placing wooden sign support(s) of the size required by the Contract and the size of the Sign Panel (Item 749574) to be placed on it and in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, dimensions, and locations shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer. Wooden sign support(s) shall be of the size, type, and installed in such a manner so to break off when hit by a vehicle. The item(s) shall also include, but not be limited to, excavation of the foundation, furnishing and placing Class C concrete, and placing of foundation backfill, as may be required to complete the work as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Wooden sign support(s) shall range in size from a minimum nominal size of 4" x 4" (100 mm x 100 mm), to a maximum nominal size of 6" x 8" (150 mm x 200 mm). All wooden sign support(s) shall meet or exceed the requirements of Section 601 - Timber Structures and comply with the preservative treatment of timber as found in Section 814 of the Standard Specification, and AASHTO Standard Specification Section M 133.

The size of the wooden sign support(s) in relation to the size of the sign panel can be found on the following chart:

MAXIMUM SIGN PANEL / POST SIZES

MAXIMUM SIZE OF SIGN PANEL	POST SIZE (NOMINAL)
18" x 24" (450 x 600 mm)	4" x 4" (100 x 100 mm)
30" x 30" (750 x 750 mm)	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)
36" x 48" (900 x 1200 mm)	6" x 6" (150 x 150 mm)
> 36" x 48" (900 x 1200 mm)	6" x 8" (150 x 200 mm)

Sign panels 36" x 48" (900 mm x 1200 mm) or greater may require multiple 6" x 6" (150 mm x 150 mm) or 6" x 8" (150 mm x 200 mm) supports.

Construction Methods:

Wooden sign support(s) larger than 4" x 4" (100 mm x 100 mm), nominal size, shall be supplied with drilled breakaway holes adjacent to the post base. The breakaway hole may be either pre-drilled or field-drilled and centered on the support with the first hole located 4" (100 mm) and the second hole located 18" (450 mm) from the proposed finished grade and perpendicular to the travelway.

The breakaway hole size may be found for that sized post on the following chart:

BREAKAWAY HOLE SIZE CHART

POST SIZE	HOLE DIAMETER
4" x 4" (100 mm x 100 mm)	NOT REQUIRED
4" x 6" (100 mm x 150 mm)	1 1/2" (38 mm)
6" x 6" (150 mm x 150 mm)	2" (50 mm)
6" x 8" (150 mm x 200 mm)	3" (75 mm)

Wooden Sign Supports found protected by physical traffic barriers and located beyond the proper minimum deflection distance of the traffic barrier may not require drilled breakaway holes at the direction of the Engineer.

Wooden Sign Supports shall be placed in pre-excavated foundation holes of the width and depth found on the following chart:

FOUNDATION WIDTH AND DEPTH

SUPPORT SIZE	MINIMUM WIDTH	MINIMUM DEPTH
4" x 4" (100 x 100 mm)	14" (350 mm)	5' (1.5 m)
4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	14" (350 mm)	5' (1.5 m)
6" x 6" (150 x 150 mm)	18" (450 mm)	6' (1.8 m)
6" x 8" (150 x 200 mm)	18" (450 mm)	6' (1.8 m)

The support shall be installed plumb and true in the foundation and backfilled with material meeting the requirements of Borrow, Type C. When backfilling the Wooden Sign Supports, borrow shall be placed in six (6) inch (150 mm) lifts and compacted thoroughly in order to achieve maximum compaction. It is important to provide a rigid subsurface condition around the support to facilitate the breakage of the support when hit by a vehicle. Therefore, supports placed in non-excavated foundation holes, driven supports, or supports placed in loose or non-compacted fill shall not be allowed.

6" x 6" (150 x 150 mm) and 6" x 8" (150 x 200 mm) Wooden Sign Supports shall be installed in Class C Portland Cement Concrete Masonry. The diameter of the foundation shall remain the same, however, allowances shall be made to include a minimum of four (4) inches (100 mm) of concrete between the bottom of the post and the hole.

Before the support is placed in the foundation and prior to pouring concrete, the post shall be wrapped in 1/2 inch (12 mm) thick sheet styrofoam. The styrofoam shall cover all areas of the wooden support that will be exposed to the concrete.

With sign attached, the distance from the finished grade to the bottom of the sign panel shall be a minimum of seven (7) feet (2.10 m). When a smaller secondary warning sign is used below the main or regulatory sign, the minimum distance from the finished grade to the bottom of the sign panel shall be four (4) feet (1.20 m).

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of wooden sign supports will be measured as the actual number of each wooden support placed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of wooden sign supports will be paid for at the Contract unit price each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for the excavation and preparation of the foundation; for furnishing and installing all materials including Wooden Sign Supports; Borrow, Type C; Portland Cement Concrete Masonry, Class C; and styrofoam, if applicable; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

04/02/04

743552 – PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM

Description:

Furnish, place, relocate, and maintain a pedestrian channelizing barricade system in accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (DE MUTCD), these specifications, the plans and details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Furnish a pedestrian channelizing barricade system meeting the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) Test Level 2 certification. The approved system must have been tested as a barricade in accordance with the NCHRP 350 and/or MASH testing criteria. Submit a copy of the FHWA certification letter and associated documentation to the Engineer prior to acceptance by the Department and prior to installation of the device on the project.

A. *Barricade Rails:*
   1. Manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) with UV inhibitors.
   2. Barricade rails must accommodate a minimum of 7 3/4" (197 mm) wide retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the rails.
      a. Use white prismatic and fluorescent orange retroreflective sheeting where the white and fluorescent orange colors are placed at 45-degree angles.

B. *Barricade supports:*
   1. Manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) with UV inhibitors and internally ballasted.
      a. Use ballast material in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

Construction Methods:

Construct the barricade with continuous delineation along the designated walkway for use as a channelization device.

A. Assemble the barricade without hardware and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Provide continuous upper and lower rails for hand or cane trailing.
   1. Install upper rail of barricade a minimum 36" (1 m) above the ground, measured from the ground to the top of the upper rail.
   2. Install lower rail of the barricade a minimum of 1 ½" (38 mm) above the ground, measured from the ground to the bottom of the lower rail.

C. No portion of the barrier structure or supports may extend into the walkway more than 3/4" (19 mm) further than the common plane formed by the upper and lower rails.

D. Ensure that barricade joints are smooth and snag-resistant to accommodate safe hand trailing.

E. Provide accommodations for attachment of audible information devices.

F. Pedestrian channelizing barricades cannot be used as road closure barricades or provide positive protection between the temporary walkway and vehicular traffic.

G. Remove pedestrian channelizing when it is no longer needed.
   1. Dispose of all materials in accordance with Subsection 106.09

Method of Measurement:

Pedestrian channelizing barricade will be measured along the linear centerline of the barricade in units of linear feet per day (LF/DY), acceptably installed, maintained, removed and completed as specified

Basis of Payment:

Pedestrian channelizing barricade will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear feet per day for the item Pedestrian Channelizing Barricade. Price and payment includes full compensation for providing

certification, furnishing, placing, maintaining, and relocating the barricades as required, all labor, equipment, tools, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Replace barricades stolen or damaged at no cost to the Department.

2/23/12

744500 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 6, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
744507 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 8, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
744508 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 9, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
744509 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 10, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, PRECAST CONCRETE
744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, PRECAST CONCRETE
744524 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 5, PRECAST CONCRETE
744530 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 11, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME
744531 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 14, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME
744532 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 15, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME

Description:

This work consists of supplying, constructing and installing conduit junction wells as shown on the applicable Plan Sheets or Standard Construction details

Materials:

Concrete shall conform to Section 812, Class B of the Standard Specifications.

Castings shall conform to Section 708.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Frames and lids shall be in accordance with Sections 708 and 744 of the Standard Specifications.

All required hardware and wire for Bonding and Grounding as shown on the Standard Construction or applicable Plan details.

Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete stackable boxes with no base.

Precast polymer concrete is reinforced by heavy-weave fiberglass with a compressive strength of 9,000-15,000 psi, impact energy of 30-72 ft. lbs. and a tensile strength of 800-1,100 psi. Precast polymer concrete should be tested according to the requirements of ASTM Method D-543, Section 7, Procedure 1 for chemical resistance.

All precast polymer concrete covers shall be the heavy-duty type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. over a 10" square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete cover logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT" (Types 6, 8, and 10) or "DelDOT TRAFFIC FIBER OPTICS" (Type 7).

Types 11, 14, and 15 are precast polymer frame and lids installed on a precast concrete base. Precast polymer concrete frame and lids shall be the heavy-duty nonconductive type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. over a 10" square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete lid logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT ELECTRIC"(Types 11, 14, and 15)

Construction Methods:

The conduit junction well shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction or applicable Plan Details, or on the manufacturer's specifications and shall be built so as to ensure that the cast iron frame and lid or polymer concrete box and cover are set level with the surrounding surface when constructed within pavement, sidewalks, pedestrian curb ramps, etc., and set above grade and graded to drain away from the junction well when constructed in unpaved areas. More than one conduit may extend into the well and shall conform to the dimensions shown on the applicable plan sheets or Standard Construction Details. A stone base shall be built for all types of junction wells. Grounding and bonding of the units shall be performed as shown on the plans or Standard Construction details.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of junction wells shall be the actual number of conduit junction wells by type, that are supplied, constructed, complete in place, and accepted, including cast iron frames and lids with grounding lugs, precast polymer concrete frame and covers, or precast polymer concrete covers, stone base, bonding, grounding, and splicing if required. Frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers must be installed prior to acceptance of this item.

Payment for all conduits extending into the junction well shall be included in the items for conduit installation.

The length of ALL conduits within a junction well shall conform to the Standard Construction or applicable Plan Details or as directed by Engineer. Payment for cutting existing conduit as directed by Engineer, where a junction well is replaced with a larger type of junction well is included in the bid price. The removal and replacement of cables within the conduits to be shortened shall be handled under other items of this contract.

Basis of Payment:

Payment for conduit junction wells as measured above shall be made at the Contract unit price per each junction well of the type indicated, completely installed and constructed, including excavation, backfilling, and stone base. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

2/29/12

745601 – FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 3" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUID TIGHT CONDUIT
745602 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 HDPE CONDUIT (BORE)
745603 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (OPEN CUT)
745604 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (TRENCH)
745605 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (ON STRUCTURE)
745606 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (TRENCH)
745607 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (BORE)
745608 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (OPEN CUT)
745609 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (ON STRUCTURE)
745610 - FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD

Description:

Furnish and install HDPE, PVC, or Galvanized steel conduits of any size less than or equal to 4 inches in diameter (3 inches or less for Flexible Metallic Liquidtight Conduit) as described below.

Materials:

All conduits shall be UL listed.

HDPE Conduit - 4" or less diameter, high density polyethylene (HDPE) schedule 80, smooth wall conduit with permanently pre-lubricated lining, meeting ASTM D2447, ASTM D3035 and NEMA TC7 specifications.

PVC Conduit - 4" or less diameter, schedule 80 rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit, meeting Commercial Standard CS-272-65 (PVC), ASTM D-1785 and U.C. Standard 651 specifications.

Galvanized Steel Conduit - 4" or less diameter, rigid galvanized steel conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344.

Nonmetallic Pole Riser Shield – 4" diameter or less nonmetallic pole riser shield with belled ends meeting NEMA TC-19 specifications.

Flexible Metallic-Liquidtight Conduit – meets National Electric Code 2002, Article 350

Weatherhead for galvanized or PVC conduit – material shall match the adjoining conduit

Insulated grounding bushing with knockouts - meet or exceed UL 514 B

Condulets for conduit sizes - material shall match the adjoining conduit

Anchors - A 307, Galvanized per A 153

One hole conduit hangers - Steel City Series 6H or 6H-B, CADDY CD3B Rigid Conduit Hanger, or approved equal

End caps - material shall match the adjoining conduit

LONG sweep sections for conduit sizes - material shall match the adjoining conduit, and shall be manufactured 90 degree sweeping bends.

Construction Methods:

General Installation Requirements - The Department has the right to reject any installation method proposed for a given work site. PVC shall not be installed under existing pavement unless it is on a continuous roll or with the Engineer's written approval.

Conduit installed underground shall be installed in a straight line between terminal points. In straight runs, junction well spacing shall be no more than 600 feet for fiber optic conduit or no more than 300 feet for copper in conduit, or as directed by the Engineer. If bends are required during installation, they must be manufactured sweeping bends. The Engineer will be consulted before any bends are installed to ensure that the proper arc is provided.

Conduit shall have a minimum cover as measured from the finished grade of 24 inches and a maximum cover of 48 inches.

The opening shall be filled half way with the cover material, and tamped down firmly before filling in the remainder of the opening. Additional lifts shall be used as required to install the metallic warning tape at the specified depth. All cover material shall be free of rocks, debris, vegetation or other deleterious material that may damage the conduit. An underground utility warning tape shall be installed as specified in this section and the remainder of the fill shall be added, tamping down the top layer.

Conduit not terminated to a base or in a junction well shall be terminated 2 feet beyond the edge of the pavement unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and properly capped. Tape is NOT an approved method. Conduit shall not extend more than 3 inches inside a junction well. See Standard Construction Details or applicable Plan Details for typical methods of termination.

All underground conduits shall be marked in the ground with a metallic warning tape. The marking tape shall be buried directly above the conduit run that it identifies, at a depth of approximately 12 inches below final grade. The tape identifying ALL conduits shall be at least 6 inches wide, and have a minimum thickness of 3 mils and 500 percent elongation.

The color of the metallic warning tape identifying fiber optic cable should be bright orange (preferably AULCC orange), and shall read "WARNING - OPTICAL CABLE" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message. The color of the tape identifying all other cables shall be bright red, and shall read "WARNING —BURIED ELECTRIC BELOW" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message.

Using conduit tools, rigid metallic conduit shall be cut, reamed, and threaded. The thread length shall be as necessary to ensure that the sections of conduits when screwed into a coupling and tightened correctly will butt together and the joint will be watertight. A three-piece threaded union, as approved by the Engineer, shall be used to join two threaded lengths of conduit in the case where a standard coupling will not work. A threaded union shall not be used in a conduit run that is to be driven. At no time is a threadless coupling or a split-bolt coupling to be used for direct buried conduit.

All lengths of HDPE conduit shall be connected with irreversible fusion couplings. Mechanical and removable couplings will not be accepted.

All lengths of PVC conduit shall be connected by one conduit end fitting inside the flared end of the other conduit section. If this is not possible, then a coupling may be used. Regardless of how connection is made, all joints shall be sealed with the appropriate epoxy to ensure that the two conduit pieces bond to one another to form a solid waterproof link. Using conduit tools, the conduit shall be cut and prepared. If approved by the Engineer, a coupler module may be used where conduit segments do not align properly to allow the flared end of one conduit segment to mate with the normal end of the other segment.

Sealed end caps (with knockouts if empty) shall be placed on the ends of all conduits, after compressed air has been used to clear all foreign matter.

If not already pre-installed by the manufacturer, a polyester or polypropylene pulling rope or tape (fish wire) with a minimum rated strength of 1250 pounds shall be installed in each conduit for future use. In instances where the Contractor installs the cable, the fish wire may be eliminated.

All PVC and HDPE conduits shall have a continuous metallic trace wire installed for the entire length of the conduit run for all fiber installations.

Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement, Directional Bore -

Directional bore shall be used for installation of conduits under existing pavement with a conduit diameter not less than 1-1/2". The size of a bore shall not exceed the outside diameter of the conduit by more than 1 inch. If it does, cement grout shall be pumped into the void. **Only HDPE and/or Galvanized Steel conduit may be installed by Directional Bore methods.**

Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement, Open Cut -

Installation by sawcutting the full pavement depth and removing the existing pavement with an excavator or by hand methods, shall be used only for conduits not less than 1-1/2" diameter. The Engineer must first approve all open cutting of roadways. The width and length of open cut and patch restoration materials shall be as shown on the plan details. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all cut pavement and surplus excavation, and for the replacement and correction of any damaged pavement outside the sawcut limits after the conduit(s) are installed. Asphalt pavement, concrete, base course, sawcutting, and/or borrow from an outside source as required to restore the roadway will be paid for separately under their respective bid items.

Installation Of Conduit Under New Pavement, Unpaved Trench -

Trenching or other approved method shall be used for installation of conduit in unpaved trench or under new pavement. Backfill in conduit trenches shall be compacted thoroughly as it is being placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, sod, that must be removed for the placement of conduit, shall be removed either by the use of an approved sod cutter and then replaced, or 6 inches of topsoil shall be placed and the surface seeded in accordance with Section 908 - Seeding. In areas where new pavement is to be placed or in areas where total reconstruction is taking place, sodding or seeding may not be required by the Engineer. Sodding and/or topsoil from an outside source if required will be paid for separately under their respective bid items. Seeding is considered incidental to the conduit item.

Installation Of Conduit On Structure -

Conduit installed on structure shall consist of drilling anchors into concrete, brick, stone, steel or wood and mounting the conduit with the proper clamps or hangers. The conduit shall be attached to the structure by use of one-hole conduit hangers and approved anchors not more than 36 inches apart. Any 90-degree turns in the conduit run shall be accomplished by placing the proper size and type manufactured sweeping bends for the application needed.

Installation of Nonmetallic Riser Shield or Flexible Metallic Liquidtight Conduit -

Riser Shield and/or Flexible Metallic Liquidtight Conduit installed on wood poles, metal poles, structures, and/or mast arms shall be installed in a straight line. The conduit, when attached to poles, shall be attached with 2-hole straps spaced not more than 36 inches apart with the top-most strap being 12 inches from the weatherhead and the lower-most being 12 inches from the condulet. A weatherhead matching the diameter of the conduit shall be installed on the upper end of the conduit. A condulet of the same size as the conduit being installed, but not smaller than 2 inches shall be placed 48 inches above finished grade. Install two, 2-hole straps of the proper size, evenly spaced below the condulet. Nonmetallic pole risers (U-guard) shall be installed on poles to allow interduct to be connected directly to messenger cable. The underground conduit shall be as close to the base of the pole as possible. If the nonmetallic pole riser or metallic liquidtight conduit is not the same size as the conduit, an adapter shall be used at no additional cost to the Department. The nonmetallic pole riser or metallic liquidtight conduit shall be attached to the pole with 1/4" x 1-1/2" galvanized lag bolts with washers. Lag bolts will be used every 36 inches on BOTH sides of the nonmetallic pole riser or liquidtight conduit, and in the top most and bottom most set of slots. Flexible metallic liquidtight conduit shown on the plans to be installed on mast arms or on metal structure shall also include stainless steel banding placed at a maximum of 5 feet intervals.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of conduit or riser shield installed as specified, shall be measured as the number of linear feet of each conduit or riser shield installed as specified, complete in place, and accepted.

The length of each conduit installed under existing pavement by a directional bore or by open cutting the pavement shall be measured along the path of the bore or open cut, from the point that cannot be trenched to the point that trenching can resume.
The length of any conduit that is reduced or divided (with a junction well or conduit body) shall be measured as part of the larger conduit.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of conduit or riser shield will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment shall include full compensation for furnishing all conduit and/or riser shield materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

For conduit installed by Directional Bore, the linear foot payment also includes excavation and backfilling for Bore Equipment, placing the conduit, caps if required, and all other requirements and incidentals listed in the body of this specification.

For conduit installed by Open Cutting existing pavement, the linear foot payment also includes excavating, backfilling, placing the conduit, disposal of excess materials, and all other requirements and incidentals listed in the body of this specification.

For conduit installed in an Unpaved Trench, the linear foot payment also includes excavating, removal of sod if required, backfilling, placing the conduit, disposal of excess materials, replacing excavated on-site sod if required, seeding if required, and all other requirements and incidentals listed in the body of this specification. Sod and/or topsoil furnished from an outside source, will be paid for separately.

For conduit installed on a structure, the linear foot payment also includes furnishing and installing anchors and hangers, removal of excess materials, and all other requirements and incidentals listed in the body of this specification.

For riser shield or flexible metallic conduit installed on poles, mast arms, or structures the linear foot payment also includes furnishing and installing straps, weatherhead, condulet, lag bolts and washers, any other required mounting hardware, and all other requirements and incidentals listed in the body of this specification.

7/20/15

746507 – INSTALLATION OF STEEL POLE (LESS THAN 40')
746528 - INSTALLATION OF STEEL POLE (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 40')
746697 - INSTALLATION OF WOOD POLE
746815 - INSTALLATION OF LUMINAIRE
746831 - INSTALLATION OF PEDESTAL POLE
746928 – INSTALLATION OF STEEL MAST ARM POLE WITH SINGLE OR TWIN MAST ARM UP TO 70'
746942 - INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING POLE WITH ARM AND LUMINAIRE

Description:

This work consists of installing the specified type of pole on an existing pole base (or ground mounted for wood pole) in accordance with the locations, notes, and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Unless specified otherwise, the steel mast arm(s), steel pole, pedestal pole, wood pole, lighting pole, luminaire, and all necessary hardware shall be furnished by the Department. These materials can be obtained from the Department's Dover Sign Shop. The Contractor shall inform the Department two working days prior to picking up the pole, and other related hardware. Where pole installation is part of the work of relocating an existing pole on a project, the pole and related hardware shall be that which is removed from the existing pole site.

Construction Methods:

General -

Prior to erecting a pole, the Contractor shall be sure that there is a sufficient length of anchor bolt to permit the anchor bolt to extend at least flush with the top of the top nut when that nut is tightened in place. If this condition does not exist, the Contractor shall not erect the pole and shall notify and await instructions from the Engineer.

Connection of the mast arm(s) or other required assembly shall be performed by the Contractor according to his selected installation methods. The Contractor shall make special note of any aerial utilities within the area and coordinate his work accordingly.

All conduit caps or knockouts are to be removed from the conduit, which extends from the pole base and grounding insulated bushings installed. A #6 Copper ground wire shall be installed between the ¾" ground rod clamp and the grounding insulated bushings, and to the lug or stud in the metal pole or pedestal. On the multi-section steel camera poles, the #6 copper ground wire shall continue up to the top of the upper section of the pole from the grounding insulated bushing to a bonding lug attached to the camera mounting bolts. At no time shall the #6 wire be installed between the leveling nut and the pole.

Steel Mast Arm Pole or Steel Pole –

The steel pole shall be erected by a suitable hoisting device as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall insure that the hoisting device is rated for the weight and reach necessary. The Contractor shall use the equipment to raise the pole into position, place the pole on the anchor bolts, and shall hold the pole in place until the nuts have been installed and tightened on the anchor bolts in accordance with the applicable Plan sheets or Standard Construction Details. On all steel pole installations a proper nut as shown on the plan details shall be used under the base of the pole and a proper nut shall be used above the base of the pole. Once the pole is set, the anchor bolt nuts shall be adjusted and tightened to properly position the pole as indicated on the applicable Plan sheets or Standard Construction Details. Once the pole is set in place, properly canted, and the nuts tightened, and the ground wire connected, the area between the base of the pole and the top of the foundation shall be formed and grouted as indicated on the applicable Plan sheets or Standard Construction Details. The anchor bolt covers and hand hole cover shall be placed on the pole after the pole has been erected in place.

Pedestal Pole -

The pedestal pole shall be erected by hand. Once the pedestal is set in place, properly plumbed, the nuts tightened, and the ground wire connected, the contractor shall place the hand hole cover on the pedestal.

Wood Pole –

This work consists of installing wood poles with a butt plate and #6 bare copper ground wire from the butt plate to the top of the pole. A ground rod may be used in place of the butt plate. The pole shall be located as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

The pole shall be erected in a hole at least 6 feet deep or the height of the pole divided by 6, whichever is larger. The hole shall be dug in such a manner as to preclude over-sizing the diameter.

Sufficient earth shall be placed in the hole to fill it completely and provide a ridge around the hole after it has been properly filled. During refill, the earth shall be placed in layers not to exceed one foot and shall be well tamped with a power tamper.

The pole shall be set vertically in all directions, unless otherwise specified.

Copper coated fasteners shall be placed not more than 3 feet apart on the ground wire.

The ground rod, if utilized, shall be driven vertically into the ground, shall extend 4 inches above ground level and shall be fastened to ground wire with ground clamp. Ground rods shall be a minimum of 10 feet in length. Butt plates and/or ground rods will be incidental to this bid item. The Ground Wire will be paid for under its respective item.

Lighting Pole with Arm and Luminaire –

This work consists of installing lighting poles, arms and luminaires on an existing base.

Electrical connection of the luminaire is also included. To make the connection, the Contractor shall furnish the following materials:

- Connector kits shall be of waterproof, molded synthetic rubber suitable for burial in the ground or exposure to sunlight. The cable connection shall be compression type, applied by means of a compression tool. Connectors shall be 600-volt, fabricated from high strength copper alloy, quick disconnect, in-line connectors, fused for ungrounded conductor and non-fused for neutral at each pole.
- #8 AWG wire
- Split bolt connectors
- Electrical tape

These materials, other than the #8 wire, are to be included in the price bid for this item. The wire will be paid under its respective item. The unit shall be attached to the existing service cable and tested. On wood poles, if the service cable is not available, a 5 foot tail shall be left at the pole end of the mast arm. On metal poles, the electrical connections and grounding of pole will be made in the base. If the service cable is not available, a 5 foot tail shall be left in the pole base.

Installation of the pole and arm shall be as specified under **Steel Mast Arm Pole** above.

Installation of Luminaire –

This item includes picking up the luminaire unit at the DelDOT sign shop, transporting it to the specified location and installing it on an existing pole to provide a fully functioning overhead light. The materials for connecting the luminaire (as listed above under "**Lighting Pole with Arm and Luminaire")** are also to be furnished as part of this item. These materials, other than the #8 wire, are to be included in the price bid for this item. The wire will be paid under its respective item. The unit shall be attached to the existing service cable and tested. On wood poles, if the service cable is not available, a 5 foot tail shall be left at the pole end of the mast arm. On metal poles, the electrical connections and grounding of pole will be made in the base. If the service cable is not available, a 5 foot tail shall be left in the pole base.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of poles will be measured on a per each basis as the number of poles installed as specified, complete and accepted under the applicable bid item listed above. "Installation of Luminaire" will also be paid on a per each basis if the unit is being installed as a replacement or on a previously installed existing pole.

Basis of Payment:

General - Price and payment per each pole type shall include full compensation for picking up the materials at the DelDOT Sign Shop, transporting and setting the poles, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Steel Mast Arm Pole or Steel Pole – In addition to the general statement, note that #6 Ground Wire will be paid for separately under its respective item. Any required fasteners for the ground are considered incidental to the Steel Pole being installed.

Pedestal Pole – As noted in general above

Wood Pole – In addition to the general statement, payment includes excavating the hole, furnishing and installing the butt plate or ground rod, and furnishing and installing fasteners for the ground wire.

Lighting Pole with Arm and Luminaire – In addition to the general statement, payment includes furnishing the listed materials, connecting, and testing the luminaire to result in a fully functioning light pole assembly. #8 wire will be paid for separately under its respective item.

Installation of Luminaire – This item includes picking up a luminaire, furnishing the listed materials, transporting, installing, and testing each luminaire. The item will be used for payment only when the luminaire is being installed as a replacement and/or on a previously installed pole. Luminaires installed as part of an entire light pole assembly are included for payment under the item titled "**Lighting Pole with Arm and Luminaire" (Item 746942).**

2/29/12

746511 - CABLES, 1/#4 AWG
746512 - CABLES, 1/#6 AWG
746513 - CABLES, 1/#8 AWG
746514 - CABLES, 1/#10 AWG
746515 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#6
746527 - CABLES, 1/#2 AWG
746543 - CABLES, 1/#9 AWG
746546 - CABLES, 1/#12 AWG
746564 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#4
746565 - CABLES, 1/#3/0 AWG
746566 - CABLES, 1/#1 AWG
746567 - CABLES, 1/#1/0 AWG
746577 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#8
746598 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#2
746605 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#10
746622 - CABLES, 1/#4/0 AWG
746658 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE, 1/#1/0
746690 - INSULATED GROUND CABLE 1/#12
746817 - CABLES, 1/#2/0 AWG
746861 - INSULATED GROUND CABLES, 1/350 KCMIL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all cables of the size(s) required by the Contract in accordance with the notes and details shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

All wire(s) to be used in this contract shall be manufactured in conformance with the National Electrical Code, insulated for 600 volts, and be of the type USE and/or RHW.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of cables will be measured as the number of linear feet (linear meters) of each size along the longitudinal axis of each cable.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of cables will be paid for at the Contract price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing the cables. No separate payment will be made for furnishing the connector kits with #10 AWG wiring of the type as indicated on the plan for the lighting standards as shall be included in the items for lighting standards.

9/09/2010

746517 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 30' POLE
746518 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 35' POLE
746519 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 40' POLE
746520 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH DOUBLE DAVIT ARM, 30' POLE
746521 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH DOUBLE DAVIT ARM, 35' POLE
746522 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH DOUBLE DAVIT ARM, 40' POLE
746618 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 45' POLE

Description:

The work consists of furnishing and installing Aluminum Lighting Standard with Single Davit Arm and/or Aluminum Lighting Standard Pole with Double Davit Arms, breakaway transformer base, luminaires, in accordance with the details on the Plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer to make a functional street lighting system. The foundation will be provided under other items in the contract.

Materials and Construction Methods:

All materials shall be of the best quality and free from all defects. No materials shall be installed until approved by the Engineer. Any material not specifically covered in these specifications shall be in accordance with accepted standards and as directed by the Engineer. Any materials deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer, shall be replaced by the Contractor.

Lighting standards shall meet or exceed the requirements of the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" based on 90 mph (145 km/hr) wind loads, luminaire weight of 70 lb (32 kg) and luminaire projected area of 3 ft^2 ($0.3m^2$). Computations confirming conformance with AASHTO Specifications, with the year of the edition specified, shall be submitted to the Delaware Department of Transportation.

All electrical materials shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code of the national Fire Protection Association, and shall conform to all local and special laws and/or ordinances governing such installations. Where these requirements do not govern, and where not otherwise specified, electrical materials shall conform to the Standardization Rules of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.

Shop drawings and catalog cuts for all electrical and related materials shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval.

The bolts are to be supplied by the Contractor. The bolts will be installed using a template, and set so that luminaire arm is perpendicular to the roadway.

Anchor bolts, nuts, couplings, washers, and cap screws shall be of carbon steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A307, and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232/M 232M.

New aluminum lighting standards shall consist of a tapered aluminum shaft having a base welded to the lower end. The pole shaft, pole extensions, and davit arms shall each be spun from one piece of seamless tubing, the strut and arm plates shall be extruded, all of which conform to the requirements of ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6063-T6. The shaft shall have no circumferential welds, except at the lower end joining the shaft to the base and shall conform to the dimensions listed in the chart below. The shaft shall contain an internal vibration dampening device positioned approximately 2/3 the height of the pole. The top of the lighting standard shaft shall be drilled for two 1/2" (13 mm) lockbolts to secure the davit bracket to the lighting standard shaft. If the pole is not placed on a transformer base, it will have one 3" x 5" (75 mm x 125 mm) handhole which after pole is set should face so that maintainer may view oncoming traffic.

HEIGHT OF POLE	DAVIT ARM LENGTH	OUTER DIAMETER	WALL THICKNESS
30' (9 m)	10' (3.0 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	12' (3.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	15' (4.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	20' (6.1 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
35' (10.5 m)	10' (3.0 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	12' (3.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	15' (4.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.156" (3.96 mm)
	20' (6.1 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
40' (12 m)	10' (3.0 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
	12' (3.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
	15' (4.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
	20' (6.1 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.219" (5.56 mm)
45' (13.5 m)	10' (3.0 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
	12' (3.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm
	15' (4.6 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)
	20' (6.1 m)	10" (250 mm)	0.250" (6.35 mm)

Bracket arms shall be of the davit type consisting of an aluminum shaft having the outer diameter and wall thickness as listed in the table above. The davit arm shall be designed to slip over the top of the lighting standard shaft for a distance of at least 12" (300 mm). The luminaire end of the davit arm shall be fitted with a 2" (50 mm) NPS aluminum pipe not less than 6" (150 mm) long. The height of the lighting standards will be determined by the Contractor to provide a nominal mounting height as shown on the Plans. The length of the davit arm will be as shown on the Plans or 12' (3.6 m) if not specified elsewhere. Davit arm less than 10' (3.0 m) long shall not be used without written permission from the Chief Traffic Engineer.

Each lighting standard shall be provided with a permanent tag which shall be 2" x 4" (50 mm by 100 mm) fabricated from clear anodized 1/16" (1.6 mm) thick aluminum. The edge shall be smooth and corners rounded and the tag shall be curved to fit the light standard shaft. Tags shall be secured to shafts by means of four (4) 1/8" (3 mm) diameter 18-8 stainless steel round head drive screws of self-tapping screws. The embossed identifying letters and/or numerals shall be not less than 3/4" (19 mm) high with stroke of not less than 3/16" (4.8 mm). Identifying letters and/or numerals shall be designated on the Plans.

Transformer Base: Transformer bases, when required, shall conform to the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals".

Before any work, begins the Contractor shall submit documents showing that the breakaway device meets the current AASHTO Breakaway Design.

For breakaway installations, the standard shall electrically disconnect from the supply wire at the foundation when knocked down by an errant vehicle or from some other cause.

Luminaire: The luminaire shall have a precision die cast aluminum housing with an optical assembly, a removable mounting door and of wattage and type as specified on the Plans. The luminaire shall be of the multi-voltage ballast regulator type.

The refractor of the optical assembly shall be attached to the luminaire housing thru a hinge and latch arrangement. The optical assembly shall consist of a highly polished aluminum reflector, and a heat resistant shatter resistant borosilicate glass refractor. The refractor door shall be tightly sealed with an appropriate gasket. The latch for the refractor door shall be of sufficient size to enable easy handling and constructed of rust resistant materials; the latch shall produce an audible click when it is properly locked.

The luminaire shall be equipped with a porcelain, corrosion resistant socket. The socket shall be easily adjustable to give one of twelve different light distributions; such adjustments shall be accomplished through adjusting not more than two screws within the optical assembly. The socket in this installation shall be preset to provide a distribution pattern as indicated on the Plans or type III distribution pattern of luminaire if not indicated.

The luminaire shall have a 2 bolt slipfitting suitable for mounting on 1/2" to 2" (13 mm to 50 mm) pipe. The luminaire shall be designed with a leveling pad and capable of being adjusted $\pm$5 degrees for proper leveling.

The luminaire shall be completely wired so that it shall require only the connection of the power supply cables to a terminal block for energizing the entire fixture.

In order to provide for normal exchange of air between the inside and outside of the optical system, a ventilating channel shall be provided.The channel shall contain a charcoal filter which will prevent the entrance of flying insects and other small animal life forms, as well as provide a cleaning action on the air to remove smoke and dust particles.

All major electrical components, including ballast and the photoelectric control, shall be mounted on a removable door assembly and connected to the fixture electrically through a quick disconnect plug. The removal of the door shall be accomplished by loosening the captive screw and unplugging the quick disconnect plug. The luminaire shall employ solderless push-on type connectors for all wiring connections to facilitate the replacement of any component.

The unit shall contain an integral ballast capable of maintaining the wattage of the H.P.S. lamp throughout the life of the lamp. The ballast and the photoelectric control shall be suitable for operating the units in the wattage as shown on the Plans. The wattage of the luminaires for this Contract are listed on the quantity sheet.

No luminaire shall be installed until the lamp socket position has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. If no light distribution pattern is given the socket position shall produce a light pattern as indicated on the Plans, then type III as designated in the specification for the luminaire. All luminaires shall be adjusted up or down on the slipfitter to provide maximum light on the roadway to be lighted. The connections between the luminaire and service cable shall be made with a connector kit using #10 AWG single wire. Installation of the connector kit shall be in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

The Contractor shall furnish and install one or more of the following luminaires or an approved equal as specified on the Plans and/or as required by the Utility owner.

STANDARD MATERIALS

LUMINAIRE 400 Watt High Pressure Sodium Roadway, with Photo Cell Receptacle and Field Replaceable 9110-60-25 Regulated Multi-voltage Ballast, Type III Light Pattern, or as shown on Plans, 1 1/2" - 2" (38 mm - 50 mm) Slipfitter

Cooper/Crouse Hinds OVY Swing-down	Cat. #OVY40SWW3ET4
GE M-400A Power/Door	Cat. #M4AR40S0A2GMN32

LUMINAIRE 250 Watt High Pressure Sodium Roadway, with Photo Cell Receptacle and Field Replaceable 9110-60-26 Regulated Multi-Voltage Ballast, Type III Light Pattern, or as shown on Plans, 38 mm - 50 mm Slipfitter

Cooper/Crouse-Hinds OVY Swing-down	Cat. #OVY25SWW3ET4
GE M-250 A2 Power/Door	Cat. #M2AR25S0A2GMS32

LUMINAIRE 100 Watt High Pressure Sodium Roadway, with Photo Cell Receptacle and Field Replaceable 9110-60-27 120V Regulator Ballast, Type II Light Pattern, or as shown on Plans, 1 1/4" - 2" (32 mm - 50 mm) Slipfitter

Cooper/Crouse-Hinds OVX Swing-down	Cat. #OVX10SK22ET4
GE M-250A2 Power/Door	Cat. #M24R10S1M1AMS21

LUMINAIRE 70 Watt High Pressure Sodium Alley/Security, 120V with Normal Power Factor Ballast, Photo Cell, 9110-60-28 Lamp and Type II Acrylic Lens for Mounting on 1 1/4" - 2" (32 mm or 50 mm) Bracket (Not Included)

Cooper/Crouse Hinds RMA (Specify Less Bracket w/Type II Lens)	Cat. #RMA70SR222LV5
GE Type 201 SA (Specify Less Bracket w/Type II Lens)	Cat. #SAM07S1N5S4LV5ALC

LUMINAIRE 70 Watt High Pressure Sodium Black Colonial, with 120V Photo Cell Receptacle, 120V Reactor 9110-69-34 Ballast, Type III Acrylic Lens, Black Finish with 3" (75 mm) Slipfitter

Cooper/Crouse-Hinds	Cat. #LXF70SR2334
GE TC 100	Cat. #T10R07S1N2AMS3BL
ITT American Rev.	Cat. #47-570E3-6

Installations of Lighting Standards: Lighting Standards shall be installed and located in accordance with the Plans, to provide continuously aligned lighting.

The bracket arms shall be set perpendicular to the edge of the roadway unless otherwise ordered or specified. If necessary aluminum shims may be used to plumb the pole.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of aluminum lighting standards with single on double davit arms of the size(s) specified will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of aluminum lighting standards with single or double davit arms will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials including concrete, labor, equipment, hardware, anchor bolts, washers, shims and nuts, supply and installation of the transformer base, supply and installation of poles and davit arm(s), and supply and installation of the luminaires. This price will also include all miscellaneous hardware, connector kits, and wiring from the supply cables to the luminaire(s), labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

6/25/13

746573 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 400 WATT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing 400 watt high pressure sodium fixtures on poles, in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

The complete luminaire shall be a 400 watt high pressure sodium type powered from a nominal 120 or 240 volt, 60 hertz source. The luminaire shall have a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum housing with an electrocoat gray finish and a hinged and removable door assembly with a heat/impact resistant glass prismatic lens. The luminaire shall be provided with internal two-inch slipfitter mounting and photocell control. The ballast shall be a multi-tap (120/208/240/277 volt) auto-regulating type, capable of starting and operating the lamp down to temperatures of 78°F (28°C). The optical assembly shall be sealed with a perimeter gasket and activated charcoal filter.

The fixtures shall have medium, cutoff NEMA Type 3 distribution and shall be General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of 400 watt (HPS) luminaires will be measured as the actual number of luminaires provided complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of 400 watt (HPS) luminaires will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item installation.

3/28/17

746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing 250 watt high pressure sodium fixtures on poles, in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

The complete luminaire shall be a 250 watt high pressure sodium type powered from a nominal 120 or 240 volt, 60 hertz source. The luminaire shall have a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum housing with an electrocoat gray finish and a hinged and removable door assembly with a heat/impact resistant glass prismatic lens. The luminaire shall be provided with internal two-inch slipfitter mounting and photocell control. The ballast shall be a multi-tap (120/208/240/277 volt) auto-regulating type, capable of starting and operating the lamp down to temperatures of 78°F (28°C). The optical assembly shall be sealed with a perimeter gasket and activated charcoal filter.

The fixtures shall be one of the following (based on the type of distribution, as identified on the Plans):

- NEMA Type 3 distribution, medium, cutoff and shall be General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal.
- NEMA Type 2 distribution, medium, cutoff and shall be General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of 250 watt (HPS) luminaires will be measured as the actual number of luminaires provided complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of 250 watt (HPS) luminaires will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item installation.

3/28/27

746650 - ALUMINUM TRANSFORMER BASE

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing aluminum transformer base, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, plans, project notes, drawing details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The Transformer base shall be cast aluminum, with dimensions adhering to drawings details on the Plans. Material installation requirements shall include all accessories necessary for transformer base installation, including anchor bolts and other hardware, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and AASHTO guidelines.

Materials to be supplied and installed shall include new lock washers, fasteners, and all other connection hardware requirements as necessary to connect the pole to the metal transformer base, and to connect the metal transformer base to the concrete pole base.

Construction Methods:

Transformer bases installed for support of light poles shall conform with breakaway requirements of most recent version of AASHTO Roadside Design Guide and all other applicable AASHTO publications. Before commencement of work, the Contractor shall submit documentation for approval by DelDOT showing the design for the transformer base meets the current AASHTO Breakaway Design requirements.

For breakaway installations, the light pole standard shall electrically disconnect from the supply wire at the foundation when struck by vehicle or other collisions.

Transformer bases shall conform to the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals".

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of cast aluminum transformer bases shall be measured as the actual number of transformer bases furnished, installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of cast aluminum transformer bases shall be paid at the Contract unit price per each transformer base furnished and installed. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for, furnishing and installing transformer base, all bolts, connection hardware and other accessories required for installation. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for and all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work, and for removal and reinstallation of existing pole and mast arm.

02/01/09

746843 - POLE BASE, TYPE 1
746844 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2
746845 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2A
746846 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2B
746847 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3
746848 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3A
746849 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3B
746850 - POLE BASE, TYPE 4A
746851 - POLE BASE, TYPE 4B
746852 - POLE BASE, TYPE 6

Description:

This work consists of constructing and furnishing round or square pole bases Types 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, and 6 for poles in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and at locations as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The concrete for pole bases shall conform to Section 812, Class B.

Bar reinforcement shall meet the requirements of Section 603 Grade 60.

Ground rods shall be copper clad, approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory and be supplied with approved clamps for connecting the grounding conductor to the rod.

Conduit for sweeps shall meet the requirements for galvanized rigid steel conduit in Section 745.

Anchor bolts will be supplied by the same entity that supplies the poles.

"Drop-in" Expansion Anchors and Bolts for Type 4A Pole Bases shall be provided by the Contractor. The anchors shall be stainless steel and shall accept ½" diameter stainless steel bolts. Anchors shall be Concrete Fastener Systems Model DIS 12, Hilti HDI SS 303, or approved equal.

Construction Methods:

The bases shall conform to the dimensions as indicated on the Standard Construction Details. A ground rod shall be installed as shown. A minimum of 8 feet of the ground rod must be driven into undisturbed soil.

If a utility or a right-of-way conflict is found when a Type 2 or Type 3 base is specified in the Plans, an alternate base of equivalent strength may be used as directed by the Engineer. A Type 2 base has two equivalents, namely Types 2A and 2B. A Type 3 base has two equivalents, namely Types 3A and 3B.

Though the contract calls for the use of a round pole base, the Contractor may use a square base at its discretion.

The end of the conduit sweeps in the ground shall be extended outside the concrete and any forms or sheeting by 12 inches and capped or connected to the existing conduit. If the conduit is to be capped underground for future use, it must be sealed with a galvanized threaded conduit plug. Tape is NOT an approved conduit plug. The location of the conduits shall be marked on the base with arrows drawn in the wet concrete within 6 inches of the outer edge.

Excavation for the pole bases may not exceed the dimension of the foundation by more than 12 inches in any one direction. If a form is used in the excavation more than 18 inches below the ground surface, it is necessary that the area between the form and excavation be filled with Borrow Type C and tamped on all sides in continuous, horizontal layers not to exceed 68 inches in depth, loose measurement.

Where a pole base is to be placed in existing concrete pavement such as a sidewalk, the concrete shall be saw cut in a square pattern or removed to the nearest joint. In other pavement material, a round hole may be cut using an appropriate tool. Any damage to the existing pavement shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Any removal or replacement of any type of pavement under this item shall be an incidental cost to this item.

The bases shall be edged and have a broom finish.

Where water or highly unstable material is encountered during the excavation for the pole base, pole base sheeting may be required and the following steps shall apply:

1. The condition exists in the upper half of the excavation. Stop all work until the Bridge Design Section reviews the condition.

2. The condition exists below the upper half of the excavation:
   a. For a proposed Type 4A or 4B Base, increase the depth to 4 feet.
   b. For a proposed Type 1, 2, or 3 Pole Base, substitute a Type 3A Pole Base for all but a Type 3B Pole Base. The depth of the base shall be as determined in (d) below, or 9 feet, whichever is greater.
   c. For a proposed Type 6 Pole Base, substitute a Type 2 Pole base and increase the depth in accordance with (d) below.
   d. Determine the depth of the base, which would be in the unsatisfactory area. Multiply that depth by 0.7 and add the result to the original required depth of the base to obtain the final depth of the base. The reinforcing bars shall be extended using the required pattern to match the final depth in accordance with the requirements of Section 603.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pole bases will be measured as the actual number of bases constructed, complete in place and accepted. Concrete, excavation and backfilling around the base, ground rods, and the two conduit sweeps in the base are included in this item.

Should excavated material be unsuitable for trench backfill, the Contractor shall furnish material meeting the requirements of Borrow, Type C from other excavations or from borrow sites within the contract limits. Payment will be made using the item under which the material was initially excavated. Hauling, placement, and compaction are incidental to the item being backfilled.

Payment for any additional sweeps shall be paid for separately under the appropriate conduit items. The Contractor's use of square base rather than a specified round base shall not result in any additional cost to the Department.

Basis of Payment:

No payment will be made for backfill material meeting Borrow, Type C requirements that is placed outside of the vertical plans located 18" outside of the neat line perimeter of the vertical face of the pole base foundation.

Any increase in the vertical dimension required herein shall be paid for separately under Item 746614, Pole Base Extension; another item of this contract.

The quantity of pole bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each pole base type. If an alternate pole base type is selected by the Engineer, payment will be the Contract unit price for the alternate selected. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including concrete, ground rods, and a minimum of two conduit sweeps extending into the base; for excavating, backfilling and compacting around the base; for repairs to damaged existing pavement; for removal or replacement of pavement; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

746886 - REMOVAL OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE

Description:

This work consists of removal and transport of metal transformer base (or metal anchor base), as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with the Plans and Project Notes. The transformer base (or anchor base) must be detached and removed from existing concrete foundation. All connection hardware associated with the metal transformer base shall be removed and transported in tact, without damaging the hardware during removal process.

Materials:

The metal transformer base (or anchor base) shall be furnished by the Department. The metal transformer base shall be existing and presently mounted to concrete foundation.

Construction Methods:

Removal Methods:

The service cable shall be disconnected and the wires removed from the transformer base. The ground wire shall be disconnected.

The metal transformer base and all connection hardware shall be transported to one of the following locations as directed by the Engineer, or as shown on the Plans:

1) Transport to new position along roadway, to be staged for reinstallation. On-site staging area may not be available at proposed location of metal transformer base. Therefore, all costs for temporary staging at remote location, and multiple handling of material items shall be included in this pay item.

Or,

2) Transport to DelDOT Maintenance Facility located at 39 E. Regal Blvd, Newark, Delaware 19711. The material items shall remain the property of DelDOT,

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of transformer bases will be measured as the number of metal transformer bases removed and transported, including all connection hardware, in accordance with these specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of metal transformer bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each removed and transported, including all associated connection hardware. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/22/09

746887 - INSTALLATION OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE

Description:

This work consists of installation of metal transformer base (or metal anchor base), as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with the Plans and Project Notes.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The metal transformer base (or anchor base) shall be furnished by the Department.

All connection hardware required for installation of the metal transformer base shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

The metal transformer base (or anchor base) shall be connected to a concrete pole base as shown in drawing details for this Contract, and as approved by the Engineer. The electrical service cable shall be connected through the pole base and metal transformer base.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of transformer bases will be measured as the number of metal transformer bases installed, including all connection hardware, in accordance with these specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of metal transformer bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each installed, including all associated connection hardware. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, connection hardware, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/22/09

746888 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 8' ARM SPREAD
746889 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 12' ARM SPREAD
746890 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 15' ARM SPREAD

Description:

The work consists of furnishing and installing Aluminum Lighting Single Davit Arms in accordance with the Contract Details, as shown on the Plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer to make a functional roadway lighting system.

Materials and Construction Methods:

All materials shall be of the best quality and free from all defects. No materials shall be installed until approved by the Engineer. Any material not specifically covered in these specifications shall be in accordance with accepted standards and as directed by the Engineer. Any materials deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer, shall be replaced by the Contractor.

Lighting davit arms, used in conjunction with lighting poles specified under separate special provisions in the Contract, shall meet or exceed the requirements of the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" based on wind loads applicable for New Castle County. Computations confirming conformance with latest edition of AASHTO Specifications, with the year of the edition specified, shall be submitted to the Delaware Department of Transportation for approval.

The davit arms shall each be spun from one piece of seamless tubing, the strut and arm plates shall be extruded, all of which conform to the requirements of ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6063-T6.

Nominal Luminaire Mounting Height	Nominal Davit Arm Spread	Outer Diameter at bottom of davit arm **	Wall Thickness
30'			
	12'	6" (bottom)	0.188"
	15'	6" (bottom)	0.188"

Arms shall be of the davit type consisting of an aluminum shaft having the outer diameter and wall thickness as listed in the table above. The luminaire end of the davit arm shall be fitted with a 2" (50 mm) NPS aluminum pipe with nominal length of 8 inches.

Shop drawings and catalog cuts for all electrical and related materials shall be submitted to DelDOT for approval.

Nuts, couplings, washers, and cap screws shall be of carbon steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A307, and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232/M 232M.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of aluminum lighting single davit arms will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of aluminum lighting single davit arms will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing davit arm, including all materials, labor, equipment, washers, shims, nuts, and all other connection hardware necessary for the supply and installation of davit arm(s). The price will also include all miscellaneous hardware, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

11/2/11

746906 - FURNISH & INSTALL 4-CONDUCTOR #18 AWG SHIELDED OPTICOM CABLE
746907 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #2 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746908 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #4 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746909 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746910 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #8 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746911 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #10 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746912 - FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746913 - FURNISH & INSTALL 2-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG ALUMINUM SHIELDED COPPER
746914 - FURNISH & INSTALL #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER GROUND
746915 - FURNISH & INSTALL #8/2 WIRE UF W/GROUND
746916 - FURNISH & INSTALL #8/3 WIRE UF W/GROUND
746918 - FURNISH & INSTALL #2/0 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746919 - FURNISH & INSTALL #4/0 AWG STRANDED COPPER
746920 - FURNISH & INSTALL 14/4 TRAFFIC CONTROL CABLE
746921 - FURNISH & INSTALL 14/9 TRAFFIC CONTROL CABLE
746922 - FURNISH & INSTALL 14/16 TRAFFIC CONTROL CABLE
746923 - FURNISH & INSTALL 14/5 TRAFFIC CONTROL CABLE

Description:

The pay items listed above include furnishing, installing, and splicing if approved, the various types and sizes of cable in conduit, or overhead and lashed to a span wire. All conduit installation will be paid for under their respective items.

Materials:

Cable - All electrical cables shall be manufactured in conformance with the National Electrical Code, 600-Volt, UL approved.

1. Stranded or solid, single conductor copper cables shall be XLP Insulated; USE or RHW rated

2. Type UF cable shall include ground and the number and size of conductors as shown on the plans. Use cable conforming to ANSI/UL 493.

3. 14/4, 14/5, 14/9, 14/16 AWG Solid copper conductor Traffic Signal cable shall conform to IMSA Specification Number 19-1. Provide wire size and number of conductors as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Additional material requirements for Traffic Signal Cables are as follow:
   a. If requested, the Contractor shall provide independent test results to verify specification compliance. Costs of testing are incidental to the Cable item being supplied.
   b. All cables shall be supplied on reels with each reel containing one continuous length of cable.
   c. Color code to be used as established by IMSA Specifications. In addition to IMSA, DelDOT requires that individual tracers contrast with the base color to allow easy identification between each base color and the same base color plus tracer.
      To test for sufficient color contrast, remove the sheath for a length of 6 inches. All filler material and tapes shall be removed for the same length. All conductors of the same base color will be placed side by side and all other conductors will be hidden. The conductors will be held against a white or ivory surface and viewed from a distance of 6 feet. The base color, tracer, and tracer color must be identified within a period of three seconds after being placed in position. The same test for contrast will also be made for base colors. If either the base color or tracer color test fails, the material will be rejected.
   d. The tracer line width shall not exceed 3/20 inch when measured perpendicular to the edge of the line. Also, the total width of tracer lines on a conductor may not be equal to or greater than one-half the total circumference of the conductor.

4. Aluminum Shielded Cable shall be shielded two conductor controlled capacitance cable enclosed in an aluminized polyester shield within a polyethylene jacket, rated to 600 volts. The two conductors are AWG # 14 stranded copper. Cable shall meet IMSA 50-2. Referred to as "Home-run Cable".

5. Opticom Cable – must meet the manufacturer's recommended specifications

Splicing Materials –

1. Insulating (rubber) tape shall be of the self-bonding type and shall be 3M Company, Inc. (Cat. No. 130C, 2228); Plymouth Rubber (Cat. No. 2212); Permacel (Cat. No. 253, P280), or an approved equal.

2. Jacket (plastic) Tape shall be of the waterproof type and shall be 3M Company, Inc. (Cat. No. 33); Plymouth Rubber (Cat. No. 3117); Permacel (Cat. No. P29), or an approved equal.

3. For overhead traffic control cable splices:
   Wire Nuts – Ideal 74B or 76B, 3M Highland H-33, or approved equal

Cable Installation

Installation in Conduit:

This work consists of installing various types, sizes, and number of communications or electrical cable(s) in existing conduits, which may or may not contain an existing communications or electrical cable(s) or wire(s). Conduits may be located underground, within mast arms, on wood poles, or on metal poles.

The number of cables to be pulled through each conduit will be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

All cable must be transported by and unreeled from a cable trailer(s). The laying of reels on the ground and subsequent removal of wire or cable from this position is prohibited. Avoid damaging cable insulation when removing cable from drums or reels, or during installation of the cable.

Hand pulling methods are required for conduit sizes of 1-1/2" or less and are **preferred** for all other sizes. Dynamometer is recommended for use when pulling other than by hand.

Prior to installation, **written approval by the Engineer is required** for the use of any power-assisted methods of pulling communications or electrical cable(s) or wire(s) into conduit. A short piece of material that will part if the strain exceeds the amount specified below shall be used between the pulling grip and the pulling medium, unless industry standards require less:

150 lbs. for all pulls up through 12 pair communications cable; and
300 lbs. for all larger cables

Any and all cable(s) pulled into any conduit without the use of an acceptable pulling grip, Kellems or equal, and without the use of a strain release element or by using methods which may have or did result in pulling forces in excess of strain release material, or using methods which may have or did result in pulling forces in excess of those set forth herein or prescribed by industry standards are **unacceptable.**

Any and all unacceptable cable(s) shall be removed and replaced with new cable(s) using correct methods at no cost to the Department. The installation of cable(s) in existing conduits shall be accomplished by pulling the cable(s) through the conduits. If required, pulling lubricant of the type recommended by the cable manufacturer will be used. The cable(s) shall be prepared for pulling by reeling them from their respective reels as they enter the conduit or by taking sufficient length from the reel(s) to comprise the set to be pulled. Care shall be taken to avoid damaging insulation and to eliminate any twists or kinks and to marry the cables in a straight lay. Care shall also be taken to prevent entry of moisture into the cable at all times during installation. Cable ends will be sealed using rubber tape and painted with a sealing type of waterproof compound until final splices are made.

The cable(s) shall be hand fed into the conduit. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, additional radius is required to prevent damage to the cable(s) a sleeve shall be used. There shall be no additional payment made for sleeves or their use.

Underground cable runs shall be started at one terminal point and shall be continuous without splices to the final terminal point except for "Home Run Cable" to "Loop Detector Wire". Opticom cable shall not be spliced in any application.

Additional cable(s) shall be left and arranged in a neat and orderly manner as noted:

1. When pulled through junction wells, 6 feet of copper cable, supported on cable rack assemblies
2. At the control box and other splice locations, 6 feet of cable, neatly arranged and laced with cable ties

When cable already exists in a conduit, the Contractor shall ensure that the placement of a fish does not damage or entangle the existing wire or cable(s). The lead end of a fish shall contain a blunt terminal. Bending and/or taping the end of the fish shall not be satisfactory nor shall any termination which contains rough edges or any sort of hook that might engage an existing wire or cable when the fish is extracted.

Where two or more wires occupy the same conduit, they shall be drawn in together and kept parallel to each other by means of a pulling head. Phase legs shall be arranged circumferentially and in sequence around the neutral wires.

All conduit ends shall be duct sealed after cable installations.

Installation on Span Wire Overhead:

This work consists of installing electrical cable on an existing span wire.

Construction Methods:

All electrical cable must be transported by and unreeled from a cable trailer(s). The laying of reels on the ground and subsequent removal of wire or cable from this position is prohibited. Avoid damaging cable insulation when removing cable from drums or reels, or during installation of the cable.

The electrical cable will not be spliced at the top of the pole but will continue on to be taped onto the span wire. The electrical cable shall be oriented so water will not run along its length and run into the steel pole. The electrical cable shall be installed on the underside of the span wire with no crossover or wraps around the span wire. The electrical cable shall be pulled tight without any kinks and the jacket (plastic) tape wrapped tight around the span wire and electrical cable at least six wraps every twelve to fourteen inches.

At each signal head location, there will be a loop of signal cable 36 inches long.

Splicing:

Traffic Control Cable and Single Conductor Stranded Wire :

General – Traffic signal cable splicing shall only be made above ground in pole hand-holes, transformer bases or on span wire at the signal head. Underground traffic control cable splices (except between loop detector wire and "home-run" cable) or splices in between conduit runs are prohibited. After cables have been installed and pending permanent splicing, the end of each section of cable in the control box and at all splice locations shall be carefully sealed, using rubber tape, and painted with a sealing type of waterproof compound. The circuit number of all cables and wires shall be identified by color coded tape attached to each of the cables and wires in the control box and at all splice locations. The color coded tape shall be secured to the cable or wire with nylon cable ties. Any splices found to be faulty within 90 days of installation shall be remade at the Contractor's expense. Insulation from each conductor to be spliced shall be removed to expose ½ inch of copper. Use of any tool or method which might nick the conductor is prohibited. Each conductor not being spliced shall be inspected and trimmed so that the conductor does not extend beyond the insulation. After each conductor to be spliced is connected, all conductors both used and not used shall be returned to their original configuration before the insulation was removed and then sealed as specified.

Individual cables shall not extend beyond the splice of the last signal head for each signal phase.

Shielded Opticom cable shall not be spliced.

Shielded Aluminum Cable ("Home-Run cable") may be spliced only with the loop detector wire in a junction well. No splicing of the "home-run cable" outside of this junction well is permitted.

Overhead - Conductors to be electrically connected shall be placed side by side with the exposed copper aligned. The copper shall then be twisted clockwise with pliers until a good mechanical connection shall be effected. A proper size wire nut shall be installed and hand tightened. If necessary to cover all the copper, minor trimming may be done. The copper splice shall be 5/16 inch long when trimmed. Care shall be taken to ensure that no insulation is caught up in the copper area of the splice. It is essential that the splice be kept dry. Therefore, care must be taken during taping and by placement of the completed splice to prevent water from entering the splice between or around the cables.

1. **Termination of cable (Butt Splice) -** The sheath of each cable shall be removed as necessary. When all conductors to be joined have been completed, the splice shall be prepared for taping. The cables shall be placed in a butt position and all wires and wire nuts shall be positioned to ensure that no shorts exist and that the splice area is reduced to as small a diameter as possible. Taping shall begin with rubber tape two inches over the intact sheath. Taping shall proceed toward the other cable overlapping half of the tape width until a point two inches on the other cable sheath has been reached. Taping shall then be repeated in the other direction starting one tape width wider than the previous wrap. Where necessary to cover all areas of the splice, overlapping shall be increased. Every area of the splice shall have rubber tape at least four layers (two fully overlapped passes) deep. The rubber tape shall be covered with plastic tape applied in the same fashion.

2. **Taps or Tee Splices -** The sheath of the through cable shall be removed for a distance of 8 inches centered on the point of splice. The sheath of the branch cable(s) shall be removed for a distance of 4 inches. The through cable conductors which are to be joined to the conductors of the branch cable(s) are to be separated out from the others and cut. No other conductors shall be cut for any purpose. Depending upon the need, the branch cable(s) may be placed beside one of the through cables and the splicing proceed or the through cable may be doubled back so that the parts of the through cable and the branch cable(s) are placed side by side. When all conductors to be joined have been completed, the splice shall be prepared for taping. The cables shall be placed in approximately their final position and an inspection for shorts shall be made. After all wire nuts and wires are properly positioned, taping shall begin on the through cable 2 inches from the end for the sheath. It shall proceed with 1/2 inch width overlap across the splice area and onto the other through sheath for a distance of 2 inches. The taping shall start at the end point and return back across the splice to the branch cable(s). It shall proceed along the branch cable(s) and onto the sheath for a distance of one inch. A return along the branch back to the main cable shall be made and the remaining part of the splice shall be taped continuing as before. Every area of the splice shall have rubber tape at least four layers (two fully overlapped passes) deep. The cables shall be placed in their final position and taped with two fully overlapped passes of plastic tape. Plastic tape need not cover the interior areas covered by the rubber tape. The splice shall be placed so that the branch cable(s) enters the splice from below to prevent water from flowing along the branch cable(s) into the splice area.

3. **Termination End of Cable –** Dead ended cables shall have 3" of sheath removed. Each individual cable shall be rubber taped then bundled and re-taped with vinyl tape and coated with waterproofing compound.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of cable will be measured as the actual number of linear feet of cable furnished and pulled through conduits (underground, in mast arms, or on poles) or installed on a span wire in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. All required cable slack left at termination points or in junction wells shall be measured as part of this item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of cable furnished and pulled through all conduit (underground, in mast arms, or on poles) or furnished and installed on a span wire will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot of the applicable pay item. Splice installations and all costs related to the splice shall be incidental to the linear foot payment of the cable being spliced. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials, material testing, splicing, taping, and incidentals required to complete the work as specified above.

7/14/14

746924 - FURNISH & INSTALL LOOP WIRE 1-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG ENCASED IN ¼" FLEXIBLE TUBING IN A LOOP SAWCUT

Description:

Sawcut and seal existing pavement, furnish and install loop detector wire, aluminum shielded "home-run" cable, as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

1. **1-conductor #14 AWG Cable in ¼" Flexible Tubing -** shall consist of cable preinstalled in a polyethylene (PE) plastic duct meeting IMSA 51-5. Cable shall be rated for 600 volts. The cable shall have a temperature tolerance range of at least - 65 to + 176 degrees Fahrenheit. The conductor is AWG #14 stranded copper. Outside diameter of the cable is 0.25 inches. Referred to as "loop wire"

2. **2-conductor #14 AWG Aluminum Shielded Cable –** see specifications for furnish and install cable. Referred to as "home-run cable".

3. **Flexible embedding sealer** - a cold poured, resilient type epoxy joint sealer, Bondo P 606 or Duracote D115 for concrete or asphalt pavement or E Poxy Industry 36 1 for concrete or E Poxy Industry11 1 for asphalt pavement, or approved equal. A sealer accelerant or retarder may be added per the manufacturers specifications.

4. **Backer Rod -** 5/8" closed cell foam

5. **Tape –** Vinyl electrical tape shall have a PVC base with rubber based pressure sensitive adhesive. The tape shall be a minimum 7 mils thick and be UL listed and marked per UL Standard 510 as flame retardant and cold resistant. It shall be compatible with synthetic cable insulations, jackets and splicing compounds and rated for wire and cable splices up to 600-volts.

6. For splices in Junction Well (see plan detail):

   a. Dual Wall Heat Shrink Tubing – Heat-shrink tubing shall be medium or heavy wall thickness, irradiated polyolefin tubing containing an adhesive mastic inner wall. Minimum wall thickness prior to contraction shall be 40 mils. When heated, the inner wall shall melt and fill all crevices and interstices of the object being covered while the outer wall shrinks to form a waterproof insulation. Each end of the heat-shrink tube or the open end of the end cap of heat-shrink tubing shall, after contraction, overlap the conductor insulation at least one and one-half inches. Heat-shrink tubing shall conform to the requirements in UL Standard 468D and ANSI C119.1, for extruded insulated tubing at 600 V.

   b. Soldering iron with Rosin Core solder

   c. Splicing Kit- In-line barrel type design, resin encapsulating compound kit with UL486 rating. Suitable for use in wet or direct buried locations. Resin encapsulating compounds shall be acceptable for use at 16 degrees C.

Construction Methods:

Loop Wire Installation:

The pavement saw cut shall be 5/8" wide and up to 3½" deep. It shall be "wet-cut" in the directions and sizes specified on the Plans, Standard Details or as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove sharp edges in the saw cut and round the corners.

The saw cut shall be blown out with compressed air to remove all dust, water and particles of loose material prior to sealing.

The loop detector wire will then be installed using blunt tools so as to prevent damage to the polyethylene outer cover. One end of a loop detector wire shall be tagged to indicate start ("S"). A 5/8" backer rod will be placed into the bottom of the saw cut as needed to secure the wiring within the saw cut. All loop detector wires shall be laid in saw cuts in a clockwise rotation beginning with "S". The Engineer may require a High Voltage Ground Test with a 500 VDC megger after the loop detector installation is complete and prior to sealing saw cuts. If the resistance to ground is less than 100 megohms, this work will be rejected.

A sealer and sealer accelerant or retarder (if necessary) shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and protected from traffic until it has set. A minimum of 1 inch of sealer shall be installed on top of the loop detector wire and finished flush with the pavement. Drilled holes in the pavement shall also be sealed.

Two loop detector wires shall be installed in a saw cut from the loop to the edge of the road. These two wires shall then extend from the end of the saw cut to a junction well (see Plan Details). Wires shall be parallel, twisted a minimum of 5 wraps per foot, and taped every 12" to 18" from the end of the saw cut to a junction well up to the splice. The loop detector wire shall be installed between the end of the saw cut and junction well through a penetration created by a 1 ½" rotary drill as directed by the Engineer.

The loop detector wire shall be continuous and without splices from the junction well, through the saw cuts and conduit.

Home-run Wire Installation - refer to furnish and install cable specifications and conduit installation specifications. Refer to plans for details.

Splicing – splices between the loop detector wire and home-run cable shall be done in accordance with the plan details.

Conductors to be soldered shall be placed side by side with the exposed copper aligned. The copper shall then be twisted clockwise with pliers until a good mechanical connection is affected. The splice shall be coated with flux, heated with a soldering iron, and rosin core soldered in a manner that minimizes insulation damage. After each soldered connection is completed, it shall be properly insulated with heat shrink tubing.

After the electrical and mechanical connection is completed and before the splicing kit is applied, a test shall be made by the Contractor to ensure that all circuits are complete. An approved splice kit shall be installed as per manufacturer's instructions.

A continuity test will be performed at the cabinet by the Department technician after the splicing kit is applied. The Department will be notified of the test results. If the continuity test fails the Contractor shall remake the splice and/or loop at his own expense.

If a splice is found to be faulty within 90 calendar days of installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to remake the splice at his own expense.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of loop detector wire to be measured under this item shall be the number of linear feet of sawcut in which loop detector wire is installed, sealed, tested, and accepted.
Sealer, sealer accelerant or retarder shall be incidental to this item.

Loop detector wire routed through the rotary drill penetration is considered incidental to the cost of the loop installation.

Conduit and associated home-run cable between the junction well and cabinet will be measured and paid for under their respective items, separate from this specification.

Splicing of the loop detector wire to a home-run cable in a junction well shall be incidental to the cost of the loop wire.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of loop detector wire supplied and installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot, determined by measuring the footage of sawcut described above. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for "wet"-sawcutting, furnishing and placing all materials including loop detector wire, backer rod, sealer, and for all labor, equipment, tools, splicing in the junction well, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

The price bid per linear foot of sawcut with Loop Wire shall include drilling required for installation, concrete and pavement patching, sealing the conduit ends, internal bushings shown on the plans, and all incidentals necessary to complete the item.

7/18/14

746925 – FURNISH & INSTALL EMBEDDED METERED SERVICE PEDESTAL (100 AMP)

Description:

Electrical service equipment consists of the equipment necessary to connect a utility company service to a traffic signal controller cabinet, lighting control cabinet, traffic monitoring station cabinet, or other traffic control device cabinet. Provide electrical service equipment at the phasing and amperage specified in the Contract Documents. This work includes coordinating the connection with the local utility company.

Materials:

Embedded Metered Service Pedestal:

Install a galvanized steel post including a 100 amp double pole main circuit breaker for service disconnect, branch circuit breakers, integral meter socket with bypass lever and 20 Amp GFCI duplex receptacle. The post shall be designed for embedment into the soil at least 18 in. and have a stabilizer shoe. Pour a concrete collar around the post as shown in the Contract Documents. The post and meter socket shall meet NEMA 3R. Provide the means to padlock the post closed and to install a utility company seal on the meter. Provide branch circuit breakers as specified. Embedded metered service pedestals shall be UL listed Suitable for Service Equipment, and be acceptable to the local utility companies for use as a service connection.

Circuit Breakers:

Molded case type having a minimum rating of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity (AIC) and be quick make, quick break, thermal magnetic, trip indicating, and have common trip on all multiple breakers with internal tie mechanism. They shall have the current and voltage ratings and number of poles as specified, and be treated to resist fungus and be ambiently compensated for the enclosure and proximity to adjacent breakers. All circuit breakers shall be the plug in type.

Construction Methods:

Utility Connection - Before any control equipment or material is ordered, arrange a meeting with the utility company representatives, Signal Construction Inspection representatives and the Engineer to establish a schedule for utility connections. Do not disconnect, de-energize, reconnect, tamper with, or otherwise handle any of the utility company's facilities. Make the utility service connection to the point of service supplied by the utility company. Make the necessary arrangements with the utility companies to ensure having needed utilities available at the time of turn on. Delays due to utility energization, connection, or disconnection will not be a basis for time extension. Report any difficulties in securing utility company services to the Engineer as soon as possible.

Installation - Embedded Metered Service Pedestal shall be installed per the standard construction or applicable plan details.

Measurement and Payment:

Embedded Metered Service Pedestal will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for all enclosures, panel boards, ground rods, circuit breakers, internal wiring, wiring devices, concrete collar, meter sockets, meter, shunts, cover plates, wiring, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.
Underground conduit will be measured and paid for separately under the applicable conduit item(s).

Service lateral cable will be measured and paid for separately under the applicable cable item(s).

Utility connection coordination with the utility company will not be measured, but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items. Utility company energizing, connection, and disconnection costs will be the responsibility of the Department.

2/29/12

746939 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, TYPE I
746940 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, TYPE II
746941 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, TYPE III

Description:

This work shall consist of pickup of DelDOT furnished materials, removal and/or returning of existing equipment, and maintenance of existing equipment as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Not applicable

Construction Methods:

Equipment Turn On - Notify the Engineer and Signal Construction Inspection representative at least 10 working days before completion of the project to allow DelDOT to install any additional traffic control device(s).

Notify the Engineer and Signal Construction Inspection representative five working days prior to the completion of the project to schedule a final inspection and turn-on.

Stakeout, with the Engineer and Signal Construction Inspection representative present, the proposed construction as indicated on the plan(s).

Pick-Up of Administration Furnished Materials - Notify the Signal Construction warehouse representative a minimum of 72 hours in advance of the anticipated pick up or delivery of materials. The Signal warehouse is located at:

14 Sign Shop Road
Dover, Delaware 19901
Signal Warehouse: Phone 302-760-2565

The Contractor shall be responsible for the transportation, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to obtain and load any DelDOT furnished materials.

Materials not furnished by DelDOT shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Removal and Disposal of Existing Material and Equipment - Removal of all structures as specified. Remove concrete foundations as specified. All holes caused by this removal shall be backfilled, compacted and restored to surrounding conditions.

Remove all existing abandoned junction wells or manholes shown on the plans, the holes shall be backfilled, compacted and restored to surrounding conditions. Cap and abandon conduit(s). The sidewalk where junction wells are removed shall be reconstructed to the nearest tooled joint or expansion joint.

Existing inductive loop detectors and magnetic detectors not shown on the plans shall be disconnected and or removed, all cables shall be removed form all conduit raceways, span wires, signal structures, junction wells and cabinets.

Remove any existing signalization cables within the intersections that have been disconnected or are unused. This includes removal from all conduit raceways, span wires, signal structures, junction wells and cabinets.

Dispose of all material not salvaged or returned. Non-galvanized green painted structures may contain lead and the contractor will be responsible for proper disposal of such material.

Storage of Materials - Materials shall be bundled, stored, and protected in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations or as approved by the Engineer.

Return of Material to DelDOT – After their removal in the field, the following materials shall be returned to the DelDOT sign shop:

Traffic Signal Poles and Pedestrian Signal Poles, Pedestal Poles, Lighting Poles, Salvaged Cable, Controllers and Cabinet enclosures, Junction Well Frames and Lids, Signal Heads, Pedestrian Signal Heads, Opticom Detector Units, and Signs that were mounted on mast arms, poles, or structures.

Maintenance of Materials and Equipment - The maintaining agency will continue maintenance of any existing signals until the Contractor places new equipment into operation.

When the work requires adjustments to the traffic control devices to maintain the minimum DelDOT standards, the adjustments to the traffic control devices shall be made within 4 hours of verbal notification by the Engineer.

Existing signals shall remain in their original condition until the new signals have been completed, satisfactorily tested and its operation accepted by the Engineer.

Maintain all vehicular and pedestrian detectors in continuous operation. If any detector is damaged by the Contractor, it shall be replaced within 72 hours after notification by the Engineer.

All traffic signals and existing interconnect cable shall remain operational and actuated as specified in the Contract Documents.

Plan the work to minimize interference with any existing traffic control device.

Measurement and Payment:

The Per Each payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work for a “Type I”, “Type II”, or “Type III” location as specified in the Contract Documents and defined below.

Equipment Turn On - Equipment Turn On will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

Pick-Up of Administration Furnished Materials - Pick-up of Administration furnished materials will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

Removal and Disposal of Existing Material and Equipment - Removal and disposal of concrete foundations, junction wells, structures, and all other specified equipment will be measured and paid for at the Contract Bid Item price for Remove and Dispose of Existing Materials Type I, II or III as follows:

Remove, and Dispose Type I -

Removal, return to DelDOT, and disposal of existing TCD material for minor signal modification, cables, junction wells, signal heads, signs and all other specified equipment. No concrete foundation removal is anticipated.

Remove and Dispose Type II -

Removal, return to DelDOT, and disposal of existing TCD material for signal modification, cables, junction wells, concrete foundations, structures, signal heads, signs and all other specified equipment. 2 to 4 concrete foundations and structures and/or cabinet removals are anticipated.

Remove and Dispose Type III -

Removal, return to DelDOT, and disposal of existing TCD material for full signal reconstruction, cables, junction wells, concrete foundations, structures, cabinets, signal heads, signs and all other specified equipment.

Maintenance of Existing Signal Equipment - Materials storage, cable sealing and handling, adjustments to maintain minimum DelDOT standards on existing signals made necessary by new signal or geometric modifications and Contractor repair of any damaged detector caused as a result of Contractor's error will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

3/1/12

747508 - LIGHTING CONTROL CENTER - 100 A
747509 - LIGHTING CONTROL CENTER - 200A

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing a lighting cabinet and all necessary electrical equipment, as indicated on the Plans, Standard Construction details, or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Cabinet

The service cabinets and doors shall have a minimum size of 44" wide by 48" tall by 25" deep (Type R).

The cabinets and doors shall be constructed form 5052-H32 sheet aluminum alloy with a thickness of 0.125”. External welds shall be made by using Heliarc welding method, internal weld, may be made by the wire welding method. All welds shall be neatly formed and free of cracks, flow holes and otherwise irregularities.

The outside surface of the cabinet shall have a smooth uniform, natural aluminum finish. The cabinets shall have a sloped top to prevent accumulation of water on its top surface.

The enclosure door frame shall be double flanged out on all four sides. These flanges increase strength of opening and keep dust and liquids from dropping into enclosure when door is opened. The cabinet door shall be hinged on the right side when facing the cabinet and shall be a minimum 80% of the front surface area. The door shall be gasketed to satisfy requirements of NEMA 4X enclosure.

The door shall have a heavy gauge continuous hinge with ¼” diameter stainless steel hinge pin. Hinge shall be secured with 1/4-20 stainless steel carriage bolts and stainless steel nylock nuts.

Cabinets shall be provided with a 5052-H32 aluminum alloy metal back panel of 0.125” .minimum thickness. All mounting hardware shall be furnished. All internal hardware shall be either stainless steel or cadmium pressed steel Type II, Class I.

Cabinets finish shall be natural aluminum mill finish for Federal Specification QQA-250/8.

Panelboard

Panelboards for three phase service shall be rated for 277/480 volt, three phase, four-wire operation. Panelboards for single phase service shall be rated for 240 volt, single phase three-wire operation. The panel board shall be UL listed and have a minimum of 200 amp rated main busses and main lugs only for 200A services and 100 amp rated main busses and main lugs only for 100A services. It shall have a minimum of 30 spaces for branch circuit breakers. It shall have a minimum 22,000 RMS symmetrical ampere short circuit current rating for 277/480V services or 10,000 RMS symmetrical ampere short circuit rating for 120/240V services. It shall conform to Federal Specification W-P-115C, Type 1, Class 1.

A solidly bonded equipment ground bar and neutral bar shall be provided.

The panel board shall be mounted within its own enclosure. It shall be of dead front construction and be rated NEMA Type 1. Finish shall be gray baked enamel.

Branch Circuit Breakers

Provide circuit breakers of quantity and current rating as required by the plans for proper circuiting and provide two spare breakers of like current rating as the other lighting circuit breakers. Circuit breakers shall be UL listed and comply with NEMA Standards and Federal Specification W-C-375B. Circuit breakers shall be rated for 10 KAIC for 120/240 volt service or 22KAIC for 277/480 volt service.

Lighting Contactor, Photocell and Override Control

Provide a central lighting contactor. Lighting contactor shall be electrically held, two or three pole as required for the given service type. Contacts shall be rated for 200 amps at the given service voltage. Coil shall be rated for the same voltage as the light fixtures.

Provide a remote photoelectric light control (photocell) mounted on the side of the lighting control cabinet using an OLB condulet body. Photocell shall be a cadmium-sulphide type with fail-safe in the "on" position. It shall be enclosed in a weatherproof housing, not susceptible to distortion, discoloration, cracking or crazing. It shall be a plug-in, locking type for mounting in a receptacle meeting UL Specification 773. It shall be rated for 1800 VA for ballast type loads and used to energize a contactor. It shall be designed to operate at the required voltage and at -20 degrees F ambient temperature. It shall have a turn-off time delay to prevent false turn-off due to lightning, stray lighting or flashing lights.

Provide 600 volt-rated three position maintained contact selector switch (automatic-off-manual) for override of photocell control.

Construction Methods:

Service conduit shall be installed in accordance with DelDOT standard specification and utility company requirements. It will be paid for separately under its respective unit bid price item.

Cabinets shall be installed on the concrete pad using the method of attachment as noted on the Plan details, Standard Construction details, or as directed by the Engineer.

Electrical equipment shall be installed as indicated on the plans.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of lighting cabinets shall be the actual number of lighting cabinets furnished and installed, including the cabinet, all electrical equipment, photo electric cell, and incidentals, complete in place, operational and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of lighting cabinets will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each at the phasing and amperage specified; Item 747509 for 200 Amp Service and Item 747508 for 100 Amp Service. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing the cabinet, internal electrical materials, photocell, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

The cabinet base, conduits (except for sweeps included in the cabinet base), and required wiring shall be paid for separately under their respective bid items.

11/17/14

747514 - CABINET BASE TYPE F
747515 - CABINET BASE TYPE M
747516 - CABINET BASE TYPE P
747517 - CABINET BASE TYPE R

Description:

This work consists of constructing cabinet base Type F, M, P and R in accordance with the Standard Construction Details or applicable Plan Details and at locations as directed by plans or the Engineer.

Materials:

Class B Concrete
3/4" x 10' sectional copperclad steel ground rods
5/8" Zinc plated or Stainless Steel Drop-in Anchors manufactured by Hilti Systems, Concrete Fastening Systems, or approved equal
5/8" x 1-1/2" galvanized hex bolts
3/4" acorn type ground clamps
PVC conduit sweeps

Construction Methods:

The base shall conform to the dimensions as indicated in the cabinet base detail on the Standard Construction Details or applicable Plan Sheets. A concrete collar is only required when installed in earth areas or as directed by the engineer. Conduits entering the base must enter only in the designated area. A minimum distance of 1 inch shall be maintained between conduits and a minimum distance of 2 inches between conduits and the ground rods.

A minimum of 8 foot of the ground rods must be driven into undisturbed soil through the 2 inch PVC sleeve. The PVC sleeve shall be driven into the ground so that the top of the sleeve will be flush with the concrete when the base is poured.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of cabinet bases will be measured as the number of bases constructed in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted.

All conduit sweeps extending into the cabinet base as shown on the Plans or Standard Details as applicable shall be included in the price for each cabinet base..

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of cabinet bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all concrete, ground rods, labor, equipment, tools, conduit sweeps, and incidentals required to complete the work as shown on the standard details or applicable plan sheets.

10/9/2012

748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"
748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"
748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"
748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"
748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT
748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4"
748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"
748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8"
748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"
748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12"
748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"
748549 -PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"
748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"
748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"
748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"

Description:

This work consists of striping layout,furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

Materials Requirements:

A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

	% BY WEIGHT	
	WHITE:	**YELLOW:**
Pigments	Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. (ASTM D476, Type II)	Organic Yellow - 6%-10%
Epoxy Resin	75% Min., 82% Max.	70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO_2 (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A $\pm$ 50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A $\pm$50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Toxicity - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

Viscosity - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of 73 ± 5°F. (23 ± 3°C).

a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20$\pm$1 mils (500 µm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20$\pm$1 mils (500 µm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

b. Directional Reflectance. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

c. Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a 20$\pm$1 mils (500 µm) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4)at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

d. Drying Time (Field). When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

80°F (27°C)	10 minutes
70°F (21°C)	10 minutes
60°F (16°C)	15 minutes
50°F (10°C)	25 minutes
40°F (4°C)	45 minutes
35°F (2°C)	60 minutes

The composition shall dry to "no-tracking" in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to ″no-tracking″ shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

e. Abrasion Resistance. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.

f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125" ± 0.010" (3.18 ± 0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5°F (24 ± 3°C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20" (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polyterrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8" deep x 10" x 10" (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8" (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this "plastic" state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5°F (24 ± 3°C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2" (12 mm) I.D., 1/16" (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2" (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent,[1] the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base.

A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4" (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1" ± 0.002" (25 mm ± 0.05 mm).

h. Hardness. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77°F (25°C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850 µm to 600 µm) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres

U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#20 (850µm)	0	100
#30 (600µm)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300µm)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150µm)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	

Type 4 Large Spheres

U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#10 (2000 µm)	0	100
#12 (1680 µm)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 µm)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 µm)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 µm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 µm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	Component	Percent By Weight
	Carbon Black (ASTM D476 Type III)	7±2 percent, by weight
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

Hardness:	The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral Scale.
Porosity:	The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent.
Moisture Content:	The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5) percent.

E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

a. Name of Product
b. Lot Number
c. Batch Number
d. Test Number
e. Date of Manufacture
f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
g. The statement (as appropriate)
   Part A - Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
   Part B - Contains Catalyst
h. Quantity
i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
j. Safety Information
k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

Epoxy Application Equipment:

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.

2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140°F (60°C).

3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).

4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.

5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

Construction Details.

A. General: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

B. Atmospheric Conditions: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35°F (2°C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35°F (2°C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.

C. Surface Preparations: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application all pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

D. Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

E. Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

Center Skip Line - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines -White Edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a 3 inch black contrast line running parallel to the white edge line. The contrast line shall be to the inside or travel lane side of the edge line. The black contrast marking is to be applied with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white line is to be applied along side of the contrast line and the two lines shall adjoin each other.

Dotted Line: All dotted lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

F. Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:

1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20±1 mils (500 µm) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

   Repair Method: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

   Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

   Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full 20±1 mils (500 µm) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking). Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under MATERIALS, A, 2d. DRYING TIME (FIELD); or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

   Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

   Repair Method: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

   The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction. After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a LTL-X Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450
Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4", 5", 6", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16" (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include striping layout, cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

NOTE:

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer’s product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

1. POLY CARB, Inc.
   33095 Bainbridge Road
   Solon, Ohio 44139
   Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX

2. IPS - Ennis Paint
   P.O. Box 13582
   Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709
   Tel. 1-877-477-7623

3. Epoplex
   One Park Avenue
   Maple Shade, NJ 08052
   Tel. 1-800-822-6920

4. Or an approved equal.

8/7/2013

748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING

Description:

This work consists of removing pavement markings of all kinds including paint, tape, etc., in accordance with this special provision, notes on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer for maintaining traffic during the operation, prior to starting the work.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Paint and Epoxy Resins:
Shot/abrasive grit blasting or water blasting equipment shall be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

Alkyd Thermoplastic:
In addition to the removal techniques discussed for paint and epoxy, grinding (erasing machines) equipment may also be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

The removal operation shall be performed in a manner that will not damage the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all shot/abrasive grit and pavement marking materials removed from the pavement surface. Washing or sweeping such material to the roadside will not be permitted.

After removal of striping on bituminous concrete asphalt sealer shall be used to cover any exposed aggregate or embedded paint at no additional cost.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be measured as the number of square feet (meters) of pavement striping removed and accepted. The area of lines will be calculated by multiplying the nominal width of line times the length and the area of symbols will be as specified in Subsection 748.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) for "Removal of Pavement Striping". Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removing the pavement markings, disposing of the removed marking material, covering up the exposed aggregate, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Note:

There will be no measurement and payment for removal of pavement markings placed incorrectly by the Contractor.

5/21/2013

748541 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 4”
748542 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 6"
748543 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 8"
748544 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 12”
748545 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 16"
748546 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SYMBOL/LEGEND
748553 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL
748554 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL
748555 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, HANDICAP SYMBOL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing preformed retroreflective thermoplastic pavement marking with a preapplied Federal Specification Type IV glass bead coating throughout its entire cross section on bituminous asphalt pavement at the locations and in accordance with the patterns on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to the size and dimensions as shown in the Federal “Standard Highway Signs” book found at: http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/SHSe/pavement.pdf as referred to in the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings.

Materials:

General: Only materials listed on the Department’s Approved Pavement Markings Material List will be used for this item. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be fusible to bituminous asphalt pavement by means of the normal heat of a propane type of torch. Adhesives, primers or sealers are not necessary prior to the preformed retroreflective markings application on bituminous asphalt pavement.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to pavement contours, breaks and faults through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures. The markings shall have resealing characteristics and be capable of fusing to itself and previously applied worn hydrocarbon and/or alkyd thermoplastic pavement markings.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall be capable of application on bituminous asphalt pavement wearing courses during the paving operation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After application the markings shall be immediately ready for traffic. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be suitable for use for one year after the date of receipt when stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall not be brittle and must be sufficiently cohesive and flexible at temperatures exceeding 50ºF (10ºC) for one person to carry without the danger of fracturing the material prior to application.

Composition: The retroreflective pliant rosin ester thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a homogeneous mixture of high quality polymeric thermoplastic binders, pigments, fillers and glass beads. The thermoplastic material must conform to AASHTO M249-79(86) with the exception of the relevant differences due to the material being preformed, and identified herein.

Intermix Glass Beads: The preformed retroreflective material shall contain a minimum of 30% glass spheres which shall conform to AASHTO M247-81 Type 1. Glass spheres shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall.

Top Beads: To provide the required retroreflectivity, the preapplied factory top coating of glass beads shall be a combination of both Federal Spec. Type IV and AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads. Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be evenly disbursed across the entire surface of the product at a minimum rate of 4 lb. (1.8 kg) per 100 ft^2 (9.3 m^2) and the AASHTO at 3 lb.(1.4 kg) per 100 ft^2 (9.3 m^2). In combination, the total glass bead coverage shall be 7-8 lb. (3.2-3.6 kg) per 100 ft^2 (9.3 m^2). The AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall and the Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be 80% true spheres on the 12 and 14 sieves and shall be no less than 75% true spheres on the remaining sieves.

Retroreflectivity: After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. Testing will be done using a Delta LTL 2000 Retrometer (30 meter geometry). The required minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 300
Yellow 200
Blue 200

Skid Resistance: The surface of the preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall provide a pre-appled minimum skid resistance value of 45-51 BPN and a post-applied minimum skid resistance value of 45-55 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303-74.

Thickness: The thickness of the supplied material shall have a minimum average thickness of .090" (90 mils) for all Longitudinal lines and a thickness of .125" (125 mils) for all transverse lines and symbols/legends.

Tensile Strength and Elongation: The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 150 lb. per square inch (1054 kg per square mm) of cross section, at .002" (2.28 mil) thickness, when tested according to ASTM D638-76 except that a sample 6" by 1" (150 mm by 25 mm) shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F (21°C and 27°C) using a jaw speed of 10" to 12" (250 mm to 300 mm) per minute. The sample shall have a maximum elongation of 20% at break when tested by this method.

Flexibility: The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking material shall have flexibility at 50°F such that when a 1" by 6" (25 mm by 150 mm) sample is bent through an arc of 90 degrees at a uniform rate in 10 seconds (9 degrees per second) over a 1" (25 mm) mandrel, no cracking occurs in the test sample. The sample must be conditioned prior to testing at 50°F±2 degrees (10°C) for a minimum of four hours. At least two specimens tested must meet the flexibility requirements at 50°F (10°C) for a passing result.

Environmental Resistance: The applied markings shall be resistance to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, oil, diesel fuels, gasoline, pavement oil content, salt and adverse weather conditions.

Effective Performance Life: When properly applied, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, the preformed retroreflective pavement markings shall be neat and durable. The markings shall remain skid resistant and show no lifting, shrinkage, tearing, roll back or other signs of poor adhesion for a period of one winter season.

Oil/grease Resistant Test: The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall not dissolve or smear after rubbing a small amount of motor oil on a small piece of the thermoplastic material for two minutes.

Bond Strength: The material shall exhibit a bond strength to Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) equal or exceed 180 psi when tested at room temperature (73.4±3°F) (23°C) in accordance to ASTM Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of thermoplastic marking Material D4796-88. Place a coarse brick in a 400°F (204°C) oven for 5 minutes. Prepare a 4 square inch test specimen. Place the test specimen on the brick and further heat in the 400°F (204°C) oven for 15 minutes. The test specimen is then allowed to cool to room temperature and prepared for testing.

Low Temperature Cracking (Stress) Resistance for Extended Period: The material shall be tested according to AASHTO T250 Section 7 with Section 7.2.3 modified for and extended cold temperature 15 degrees ±3°F (-9.4±2°C) exposure period 72 hours. Any cracking shall constitute failure of the material for PCC road surfaces.

Impact Resistance (Gardner Falling Weight): A 2" by 7.5" (50 by 190 mm) specimen shall be applied on a course concrete brick. Using a Gardner Impact Tester, a 2 lb (.91 kg) weight is dropped from a height of 80" (2032 mm). The specimen when tested at room temperature 73.4±3°F (23°C) should show no sign of cracking. (Test procedure is in accordance with ASTM D5420-93).

Packaging: The flexible preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking materials, for use as transverse or longitudinal markings as well as legends, arrows and symbols shall be available in flat form material or in rolls. Flat material shall be supplied in maximum of 4' (1.2 m) lengths up to 2' (.6 m) in width. The material shall be packed in suitable cartons clearly labeled for ease of identifying the contents.

Construction Methods:

The markings shall be applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations on clean and dry surfaces. Marking configurations shall be in accordance with the "Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings." The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall be fusible to the pavement by means of a propane torch recommended by the manufacturer. Preheating the surface to remove any latent moisture will be done just prior to the placement and installation of the Symbol/ Legend. No markings shall be placed when the ambient temperature is below 40°F (4°C). The material shall be kept in a location above 55°F (13°C) until just before application.

The supplier shall provide technical services as may be required.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pavement striping (748541-748545) will be measured by the number of linear feet (linear meters) of 4", 6", 8", 12", or 16" pavement striping line placed and accepted. The quantity of symbol/ legend (748546) will be measured by the number of square feet (meters) of symbol/legend placed and accepted. The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol (748551-748553) will be measured as each placed and accepted. The dimensions for the symbol/legends are as follows:

Bike Rider Symbol shall be 3' x 6' and accompanying 2' x 6' Arrow Symbol.
Pedestrian shall be 4' X 8'.
Handicap Symbol shall be 40" X 40".

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of pavement striping payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for 4", 6", 8", 12" and 16" (100 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 300 mm, and 400 mm) line. The quantity of symbol/legend will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter). The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Warranty:

The Contractor shall warrant to the Department that the installed retroreflective preformed thermoplastic pavement markings are free of defects, as hereafter defined, for a period of one winter season beginning at the initial acceptance of the marking installation by the Department. The initial acceptance of the marking installation will occur upon the satisfactory correction of all deficiencies noted in the marking installation during the Final Inspection of the project. The markings shall be warranted against failure due to blistering, excessive cracking, bleeding, staining, discoloration, oil content of the pavement materials, smearing and spreading under heat, deterioration due to contact with grease deposits, oil, diesel fuel, or gasoline drippings, chipping, spalling, poor adhesion to the pavement materials, vehicular damage, and wear from normal maintenance activities including snow plowing.

The Contractor shall repair all defective areas identified by the Department after initial installation or during the Warranty Period. All repairs shall begin immediately following the notice to the Contractor by the Department unless weather limitations prevent the corrective work. Should the contractor not commence work within the period stated in the notice, weather permitting, and pending severity, the Department reserves the right to remedy the condition and charge the contractor for the work. Any corrective work shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the marking material and approved by the Department. The Department shall be given notification before the Contractor begins corrective work to allow for inspection of the operation. All costs associated with the repair work shall be the responsibility of the contractor. These costs shall include, but are not limited to, removal, material, maintenance of traffic, etc.

6/2/16

749574 - SIGN PANEL, ADVANCED NOTICE SIGNS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, fabrication, and erection of new sheet aluminum sign panels, complete with demountable copy, connections to supports, and other incidentals as are shown on the plans, or described in the special provisions. The item also includes removing and disposing of sign panels following their use as directed by the Engineer. This item is to be used for the temporary special maintenance of traffic signs, as shown on the Plans.

Design:

Sign panels and their connections to supports shall be designed for applicable loadings and allowable stresses specified for supports. All panels, stiffeners and subframing shall conform with any pertinent requirements set forth in the 1985 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries, and Traffic Signals" with subsequent revisions.

Sheet Aluminum:

Sign panel sections shall be fabricated of standard width, readily available, aluminum sheets not less than 3'-0" wide and not more than 5'-6" wide, except that not more than one sheet of 2'-0" minimum width will be permitted.

Sections 12' and under: Sign panel sections including those over 12' in height shall run from the top edge to the bottom edge of the sign face without horizontal joints in the aluminum sheets.

Sections 12' and Over: Sign panel sections over 12' in height shall be fabricated of two or more sheets with horizontal joints which butt and fasten securely together and may be disassembled for simplified handling and erection in the field. Each horizontal joint in sign panel sheets shall be located at point of contraflexure in the sign face.

Fasteners and Backing Strips: Sign panel sections shall be provided with suitable fastenings, as shown on the Plans, to permit easy attachment to the supporting frames and these fastenings shall be so designed as to carry the full design load with a factor of safety of 1.6 against the minimum yield stress of the materials.

Sign panel sections shall be provided with backing strips at the joints, held firmly in place to keep the abutting panel sections in proper alignment. All sign panel fastenings and backing strips, excepting the fastening of letters, symbols and border to the sign face, shall be applied without causing visible projections or indentations on the sign face. Each sign panel section shall be designed to engage and hang from two or more horizontal structural members of the supporting frame. The method of fastening to obtain secure close butt joints between panels may vary as recommended by the fabricator. Shop drawings will be required showing proposed method of attachment for approval of the Engineer.

Supporting Frame: The supporting sign frame shall consist of horizontal and vertical stringers as shown on the Plans. The horizontal members of the supporting sign frame shall be fabricated of new material in one piece. Where large signs necessitate splicing the stringers, such splices shall be located at points of contraflexure and shall be held to a minimum, but splice must develop full section of member.

Materials:

All sign sheeting shall be type 3 material, reference 3M. The sign sheeting shall be wide angle, prismatic, retroreflective sheeting. The coefficents of retroreflection, Ra, shall not be less than the minimum values specified in the following table when tested in accordance with ASTM E 810 except that the angle of rotation shall be as specified:

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection R_A
(Candelas per lux per square meter)

Observation Angle°	Entrance Angle°	White	Yellow	Blue	Green
0.20	-4	430	350	20	45
0.33	-4	300	250	15	33
0.50	-4	250	200	10	25
1.00	-4	80	65	4	10
0.20	30	235	190	11	24
0.33	30	150	130	7	18
0.50	30	170	140	7	19
1.00	30	50	40	2.5	5
0.20	40*	150	125	6	15
0.33	40*	85	75	4	8
0.50	40*	35	30	1.5	3.5
1.00°	40*	20	17	0.7	2.0

*To be measured at 90 degrees rotation

Sheet Aluminum:

Sign panels shall be of the aluminum sheet type conforming to ASTM Designation B209 (alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38). The minimum panel sheet thickness shall be 0.125". Stringers or horizontal structural sign supporting members and vertical connections shall be fabricated of 6061-T6 or 6062-T6 ASTM B221 aluminum alloy. All sign panels shall be fully reflectorized unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.

Where aluminum studs welded to the sign sheet material are shown on the Plans, stud material shall be ASTM B316 aluminum alloy 1100-H18 welded to the sign sheets by the capacitor discharge method. All sign hardware shall be stainless steel or galvanized steel or 2024-T4 aluminum alloy ASTM B211 or ASTM B221. Hardware for attachment to overhead members shall be Type 304 passivated stainless steel, except that stainless steel lockwashers shall be Type 302 stainless steel alloy. Steelshapes for Connection to the sign support structure shall conform to the requirements of ASTM AASHTO M270 Grade 36 (Grade 250) and galvanized to the requirements of ASTM Designation A123.

Sheet Aluminum:

The front faces of the sign panels shall be degreased by one of the following methods:

1. Vapor degreasing by total immersion in a saturated vapor of trichlorethylene or perchloroethylene. Trademark printing shall be removed with lacquer thinner or by a controlled alkaline cleaning system.

2. Alkaline degreasing by total immersion in a tank containing alkaline solutions controlled and titrated to the solution manufacturer's specification. Rinse thoroughly with clean running water.

Immersion time shall depend upon the amount of grease or dirt present and the gage of the metal, and shall be sufficient to effect complete removal of all corrosion, white rust, and dirt.

Following degreasing, the front faces shall be etched by one of the following methods:

1. Acid etching in a 6 to 8 percent phosphoric acid solution at 100°F, or proprietary acid etching solution. Rinse thoroughly with cold, then hot running water.

2. Alkaline etching in an approved alkaline etching material that is controlled by titration. The etching time, temperature, and concentration shall be as specified by the solution manufacturer. Smut shall be removed with an acidic chromium compound type solution as specified by the solution manufacturer, and shall be rinsed thoroughly with clean running water.

The surface etch shall provide a clean mat, or non-glare finish, suitable for the application of the retroreflective sheeting. This finish shall also be suitable for the uncovered reverse sides of the signs. Any protective film or coating applied to resulting from chemical action on the aluminum surface shall be light, tight, and free from all powdery residue.

As an alternate to the above etching systems, any one of the following metal preparation systems, employing a chemical conversions coating, may be used providing it complies fully with the recommendations and specifications furnished by the respective preparation manufacturer:

1. "Alodine" 1200 or 1200S, by Amchem Products, Inc.

2. "Bonderite" 723 with Process Specification No. 249, by Parker Rust Proof Company.

3. "Chromicoat", by Oakite Products, Inc.

4. Other approved system(s), producing a conversion coat meeting the requirements of Military Specification MIL-C-5541.

Alternate coats shall be light, tight, and free from any powdery residue.

After degreasing and etching, the panels shall be dried by the use of forced, hot air.

Panels shall not be handled except by device or clean canvas gloves, from the time degreasing is started to the time of application of retroreflective sheeting, nor shall contaminants be permitted to come into contact with the panels during that period.

Construction Methods:

Sign Face Finishing: All retroreflective sheeting, backgrounds, letters, numerals, symbols, and borders shall be clean-cut and sharp, and the messages on all signs shall be as indicated on the plans. Application of retroreflective sheeting to aluminum panels shall be in accordance with sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Retroreflective sheeting shall be color matched and marked. The height of characters and the alphabet series to be employed for the signs shall conform to the Plans and their references. The alphabet series used on the sign panels shall be those of the publication titled "Standard Alphabets for Highways Signs" of the Federal Highway Administration.

Working drawings shall be prepared by the Contractor which clearly indicate the proposed spacing of the letters and the locations and arrangements of symbols and borders.

After the panel has been degreased and etched, the retroreflective sheeting shall be applied by a method described elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

No sheeting shall be applied when the temperature is less than 50°F.

Whenever it is necessary to construct the background of a sign face with two or more pieces of retroreflective sheeting, they must be carefully matched for color prior to application and sign fabrication, to provide uniform appearance and brilliance, day and night. Each full width section of retroreflective sheeting mounted adjacent to another full width section taken consecutively from the same roll shall be rotated and mounted 180 degrees with respect to that adjacent section. This rule shall also be observed as a guide when partial width sheets of retroreflective sheeting are used.

Non-conformance may result in non-uniform shading and an undesirable contrast between adjacent widths of applied sheeting which will render signs unacceptable. The entire background of each sign shall be uniform in color, brilliance, texture, and general appearance as seen in the daytime and under typical automobile illumination at night. No more sections of retroreflective sheeting shall be used for backgrounds than is necessary; remnants, scraps, and odd sized pieces of sheeting shall not be used in the fabrication of any signs manufactured for this contract. Joints between retroreflective sheeting sections shall either butt or overlap no more than 3/8". Horizontal joints between retroreflective sheeting sections shall not be allowed.

Sign Panel Erection: Signs shall be slip-sheeted, packed, and shipped in such manner as to ensure arrival at their respective places of erection in an undamaged condition. All signs arriving at the erection site(s) in a condition which in the opinion of the Engineer, renders them unsuitable for use, shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his sole expense. Sign Panels shall not be shipped for erection in such a manner that results in horizontal joints of the retroreflective sheeting.

It is not anticipated that there will be any sign panels which are required to be mounted whose messages will be inappropriate to the guiding of traffic at the time of sign erection. However, in the event that the Engineer determines that certain sign messages are inappropriate, the panels of such signs shall be covered by an opaque material, until such time as the sign messages become appropriate. The covering material and the manner of securing the material to the sign panel(s), shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer will indicate to the Contractor which signs, if any, must be covered, and when to remove the covers.

Sign Covers: Sign covers shall be 10 ounce cotton duck conforming to ASTM D-320, Army Duck, and dyed to a dark green approximating the green for sign backgrounds.

Identification Tags: The Contractor shall furnish and place identification tags or decals which state the Contract number, month and year of erection on the lower reverse side of the panel, near the point closest to the roadway shoulder.

Sign posts and Temporary Sign Stands: Use only approved sign posts to permanently mount signs facing traffic when required for more than three consecutive calendar days;

a. Install sign posts in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions;
b. Temporary sign stands for signs facing traffic for a period longer than three calendar days may be used only in the following situations:
    i. To avoid drilling through permanent concrete to ground mount signs placed on concrete islands in the median of a divided highway or other similar locations. Proper ballasting material is required;
    ii. A documented utility conflict exists and field adjustments to the sign location cannot be made. Proper ballasting material is required. Provide documentation of the utility conflict to the Engineer prior to using temporary sign stands;
    iii. Other unforeseen situations as approved by the Traffic Safety Section.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of sign panels will be measured as the actual number of square feet (meters) of front sign face surface area of all sign panels construction, installed and accepted. The area will be computed from the maximum width and height dimensions of each sign panel, as shown on the Plans, or on the approved sign panel shop drawings, (verified by field measurements). All sign panels will be considered either square or rectangular in shape, as the case may be, and no area deductions will be made for rounding of corners.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of sign panel will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, fabricating, and erecting sign panels complete in place and accepted, maintaining, relocating warning signs, and any temporary sign supports, with retroreflective materials, copy, symbols, borders, connections to supports, degreasing, etching, covering, uncovering, removing and disposing of sign panels where necessary, and for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the item. Furnishing of sign posts and temporary sign stands shall be included in the unit cost. During construction, sign panels may be required to be relocated. The cost to relocate and remove these sign panels shall be included in the unit cost.

3/28/17

749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST

Description:

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on a single post or other type of pole at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in boring holes constructed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than or equal to 48 inches shall be installed on multiple sign posts under Item 749690 - Installation or Removal of Traffic Sign on Multiple Sign Posts.

Materials:

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no lower than the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no higher than one foot above the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Any excess sign post protruding above the top of the top sign shall be cut off and removed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. The Contractor is responsible for disposal of all signing material removed from the project

Method of Measurement:

The number of single sign installations or removals will be measured as the actual number of sign posts installed or removed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of single sign post installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

5/28/2013

749688 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" IN DEPTH
749689 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, GREATER THAN 6" IN DEPTH

Description:

This work consists of boring a hole 4" in diameter averaging 6" in depth into bituminous concrete or P.C.C. surfaces for installing single or multiple sign posts at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by an Engineer.

Materials:

The Contractor shall provide the equipment necessary to bore a 4" hole into paved surfaces, while maintaining the stability of the surrounding paved or P.C.C. surfaces. The depth of the bored hole shall be to the top of the subbase material.

Construction Methods:

The holes shall be bored into pavement or P.C.C. islands, medians, or sidewalk using a mechanical hole borer for such work or other methods approved by the Engineer. The hole shall be 4" in diameter. Holes bigger or smaller than 4" shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

Method of Measurement:

The number of 4" holes in diameter bored will be measured as the actual number of holes bored and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of holes bored as required above will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for boring holes at the required depth, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Note:

The cost for installing holes and PVC sleeves for sign posts in newly constructed P.C.C. islands, medians, or sidewalks shall be incidental to the P.C.C. item.

3/23/09

749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS

Description:

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on multiple sign posts at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in holes installed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than 48 inches shall be mounted on two (2) posts. Signs with a length greater than or equal to 78 inches shall be mounted on three (3) sign posts.

Materials:

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no lower than the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no higher than one foot above the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Any excess sign post protruding above the top of the top sign shall be cut off and removed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. The Contractor is responsible for disposal of all signing material removed from the project..

Method of Measurement:

The number of sign installations or removals will be measured as the total square foot of the sign(s) installed or removed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of sign installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and Payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

5/28/2013

753501 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 8”
753502 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 10”
753503 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 12”
753504 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 15”
753505 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 18”
753506 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 21”
753507 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 30”
753508 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 42”
753509 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 4”
753510 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 8”
753511 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 4”
753512 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, RCP 24”
753513 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 12”
753514 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 6”
753515 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 2”
753517 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 6”
753518 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 6”
753520 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 8”
753522 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 24”
753524 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 10”
753525 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), DIP 10”
753526 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 3”
753527 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 24”
753528 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 24”
753529 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 8”
753530 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 16”
753531 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, RCP 30”
753532 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC 4”
753533 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 1/2”
753534 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), PVC 2 1/2”
753539 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), DIP, 4”
753540 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), DIP, 24”
753541 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), DIP, 8”
753542 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, DIP 18”
753543 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), DIP 6”
753544 – INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER (FORCE MAIN), HDPE, 8”

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all material including pipes with all required fittings with bends Wyes, clean-outs, tec., and installing sanitary sewer in accordance with these Special Provisions, Delaware Standards Specifications, and requirements of the Standard Specifications of the Owner of the sewer line. In case of any conflict between the notes and details on the Plans; Special Provisions; Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the Utility; the Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the Utility shall prevail. The Contractor shall obtain the standards and Specifications of the Owner of the utility and study material cost before submitting the bids. The Owner be a city, municipality or a county, and from thereafter shall be addressed as the Owner.

General Requirements: All work shall be subject to inspection and subsequent approval/disapproval of the Engineer and the representative of the Owner of the utility; and the Contractor shall be required to correct the discrepancies at his/her expense.

Included in this work are the connections of all existing commercial, industrial, and residential sanitary sewer services to the new sanitary sewer system. All modifications to such services, as required by the present Standards and Specifications of the Owner, and all relocation of such services necessary to avoid conflicts with utilities and highway drainage facilities are included in the work. Since the exact coordination and schedule, any required relocation efforts of each sanitary sewer connection on an individual basis with the utility Owner and the property owner.

It is of prime importance that the Contractor, in the performance of his/her work, does not disrupt the operation of the existing sanitary sewer facilities in any manner of at any time, following construction, such temporary bypasses as may be required during construction to maintain sanitary sewer facilities in service.

Any and all emergency repairs required during the period of the Contract shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event the Contactor is unable to contact the Contractor for the immediate emergency repair items of work, or in the event the Contractor does not take action when contracted within a resolve length of time, the Owner of the utility reserves the right to attend to ant and all emergency repair work items and to resubmit the costs directly to the Contractor for complete payment.

Materials:

The requirements of the materials as applicable to the Contract are as noted below, unless otherwise stated on the Plans and/or required by the Owner of the sewer system. The Contractor shall verify the compatibility of these materials specifications with the Owner before placing order for the Contract.

The Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) suitable for non-pressure drainage of sewage fittings shall conform to he applicable requirements of ASTM D3033 Type PSP, and /or ASTM D3034 Type PSM, and pipe shall be SDR-35 or SDR-41 or SDR-42 of the nominal size required by the Plans and/or as required by the Owner.

PVC pipe and fittings for Force Main shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-2241 and AWWA C 900 (SDR-14) utilizing the bell and spigot concept with a single sealing synthetic rubber gasket provided by the same manufacturer in conformance with ASTM D1859. Pressure rating of PVC pipe for force mains shall be 1034 kPA minimum.

Ductile Iron Pipe shall be centrifugally cast, and all pipe and fittings shall conform to the applicable specifications of the AWWA C-151 and ANSI and shall be Class 52 for gravity and force mains unless otherwise specified on the Plans.

Reinforced concrete pipe shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 612 of the Delaware Standard Specifications.

All the pipe and fittings shall be free from defects, and the defective materials as determined by the Engineer or the Owner, shall be rejected replaced.

Warning tape for sanitary sewer of force main shall be printed polyethylene plastic tape with a metallic core, manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility lines. The Tape shall be of a roll type, 2" (50 mm) minimum width and color coded for sewer (green), with warning and identification imprinted in bold black letters continuously and repeatedly over the entire length of tape. The code and letter color shall be permanent and unaffected by moisture and other substance contained in trench backfill materials. Imprinted on the tape shall be **"Caution, Buried Sewer Line Below"**, or a similar message as approved by Engineer.

Concrete for the thrust blocks and clear-outs shall meet the requirements of Section 812, Class B of Standard Specifications. Thrust blocks and clean-outs shall be constructed in accordance with the Standard Detail Drawings of the Owner or as directed.

Borrow Type C and sand for backfilling when required by the Contract and specified on the Plans shall conform to the respective requirements of Sections 210and 804 of the Standards Specifications. Concrete required for the work shall be Class B, and shall conform to the requirements of Sections 812.

Unless shown otherwise on the Plans or required by the owner, all commercial, industrial, and residential connections shall be constructed of the same class of material as the sewer mains to which they are connected. Minimum grade and size fot he lateral pipes shall be required by the Owner's Standards and Specifications.

Construction Methods:

All pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned before they are laid and shall be kept clean until the completed work is accepted.

The excavation and backfill for the pipe shall performed in accordance with the applicable requirements including backfill requirements of Section 612 of the Delaware Standard Specifications, unless otherwise modified on the Plans, or in conflict with the requirements of the Owner. If there is a conflict between the Delaware Standard Specifications (including these Special Provisions) and the Specifications of the Owner of the utility, the latter will prevail. The Contractor is advised to obtain and be fully acquainted with applicable specifications of the Owner. The pipe will be installed at the locations and to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

During backfill of the sewer or force main the Contractor shall install the specified warning tape at a depth of 8" (200 mm) to 12" (300 mm) below finished grade or as directed and approved by the Engineer/Owner.

No pipe shall be laid upon a foundation into which frost has penetrated nor at any time when the Engineer shall deem that there is danger of the formation of ice or the penetration of frost at the bottom of the excavation, unless the minimum length of open trench and promptness of refilling are observed.

The Contractor shall build all future service connections to the existing houses, businesses, and others, competed to the property line, right-of-way lines or other designated points. The ends of all such service connections shall be closed with stoppers as directed and approved by the Engineer/Owner.

Acceptance Testing:

Prior to the request for inspection by the Engineer, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to examine all completed pipe lines to insure that they are laid to the proper alignment and grade and free from foreign material. After this has been done to the satisfaction of the Engineer, he/she will order tests to be made on all portions of the sewers built under the Contract.

The Contractor shall cooperate and furnish all assistance necessary to perform the tests as specified herein and as further required and directed by the Engineer and the representative of the Owner.

Sanitary sewer lines shall be tested for the maximum amount of allowable leakage as specified by the Owner in the presence of the Engineer and the representative of the Owner. If a maximum leakage rate is not specified by the Owner, the allowable leakage rate will be 25 gallons per inch of diameter per mile (59 liters per 25 mm of diameter per kilometer) per day.

A. All sewers above the ground water line with a diameter of 39" (990 mm) or less will be tested by the low air pressure method. Sewers greater than 39" (990mm) in diameter will be tested by the exfiltration method. This test will be made by plugging the lower manhole and filling the pipe section between manholes with water until the upper manhole is filled to the top or to a level designated by the Engineer. The quantity of water leakage will be measured by the drop in the level of the water in the upper manhole.

B. All sewers below the ground water line will be tested by the infiltration method. This test will be made by measuring the amount of water infiltration at the lower end of the pipe section at the end of the manhole stretch by means of a weir installed in the pipe or other means, as approved by the Engineer.

C. All sewers shall be tested in individual sections or an accumulation of series of sections in lengths approved by the Engineer. If the series method is used, each section between manholes shall meet the infiltration and exfiltration requirements specified herein.

All sewers before they are tested shall be carefully plugged and backfilled to a depth not less than 2 feet (0.6 meters) above the top of the pipe. Water shall be furnished be the Contractor and maintained at such levels as directed by the Engineer for a period of at least twenty hours immediately prior to the time of the test and during the test. The Contractor shall replace or repair all defects on sections of sewers failing to meet the requirements of these tests.

For conducting the low pressure test, all branch fittings and ends of lateral stubs shall be securely plugged to withstand the internal test pressures. The section of line being tested shall also be securely plugged at each manhole. All stoppers shall be adequately braced when required.

Air shall be slowly supplied to the plugged pipe line until the internal air pressure reached 4 psi (28 kPa) greater than the average back pressure of any ground water that may submerge the pipe. At least two minutes shall be allowed for temperature stabilization before proceeding further. The rate of air loss shall then be determined by measuring the time interval required for the internal pressure to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psi (24 to 17 kPa). When the Owner of the utility is satisfied that the sewer main is functional, then the sewer main will be accepted.

The Contractor shall furnish all equipment and personnel to conduct the tests specified herein and/or proposed by the Owner of the utility.

The Contractor shall not make connections to existing sanitary sewers until after the final inspection and tests have been approved. All material and labor required for tests shall be furnished by the Contractor and the cost thereof included in the prices bid for installing sanitary pipe. Water for leakage test shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Payment for the item Installing Sanitary Sewer of the respective diameter(s) as required by the Contact measured along the centerline from end-to-end shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for "Installing Sanitary Sewer", of the size(s) and type(s) required by the Contract, which price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing sanitary sewer pipes; bends, Wyes, clean-outs including valves and related fittings including concrete thrust blocks in the sewer line which are not covered by a separate Contract item(s); for furnishing and installing warning tape; for excavation, backfill Borrow Type C, and backfilling for pipe sized under 24" (600 mm); for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals to complete the work and make the sewer system functional.

Sanitary sewer installed for services will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for "Installing Sanitary Sewer" of size(s) and type(s) required for the service, which price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing sanitary sewer pipes, bends, Wyes, clean-outs including valves and related fittings; for furnishings and installing warning tape; for excavation, backfill Borrow Type C, and backfilling for pipe under 24" (600 mm) for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals to complete the work and make the sewer service functional.

Payment for the use of Del. No. 57 stone shall be incidental to the respective sizes of sanitary sewer installed.

For pipe of internal diameter 24" (600 mm) and over, payment for excavation, backfill and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 208.

3/28/17

759502 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I

Description:

The field office work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, equipping, maintaining, and removing a singlewide modular office and adjacent parking area. The Contractor shall submit a specific location layout drawing and construction details for the proposed field office and its parking area for approval by the Engineer. The field office and parking area shall be for the exclusive use of Department Officials, Engineers, Designers, South Region Construction (SRC) Personnel, Consultants, and Inspectors.

The field office structure shall be free of asbestos and/or other hazardous materials. The field office and its parking area shall be constructed and installed in accordance with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required licenses and permits for installation and placement of the field office and its parking area. The costs of obtaining such licenses and permits to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special I" Item. The field office shall be available for use by the Department continuously throughout the duration of the project.

Construction and Equipment:

The field office shall be new and have a minimum floor space of 600 square feet with minimum exterior dimensions of 50'-0" length by 12'-0" width. The floor to ceiling height shall be nominal 8'-0". The exterior walls, ceiling, and floor shall be insulated. The field office shall be of weather-proof construction, tightly floored and roofed, constructed with an air space above the ceiling for ventilation, supported above the ground, safely secured to its support if the support is an inground anchored foundation or otherwise by tie-downs to the ground, and fully skirted with rigid watertight covering overlapping the bottom of the exterior siding to the existing ground.

The Contractor shall provide entries to the field office by constructing a stair and deck platform with canopy at each exterior door. These entries shall be fabricated using treated dimension lumber, be constructed with hand and safety railing, be designed to last the life of the Contract, and conform to the requirements of the Architectural Accessibility Board and other federal, state and local boards, bodies and/or courts having jurisdiction in the Contract limits.

The Contractor shall construct and maintain an all weather parking area adjacent to the office of at least 2500 square feet and having a minimum of 10 functional parking spaces striped for full size cars. All weather pathways from the parking area to the entrances of the field office shall also be constructed and maintained. This parking area and entrance pathways shall have a minimum of 2" type "C" hot mix on top of minimum 6" graded aggregate subbase. Snow and/or ice shall be removed from the parking area and from the entrance pathways to the field office within 12 hours after each occurrence. Costs for furnishing, placing, and maintaining the aggregate base and hot mix, and for snow and/or ice removal, to be incidental to the Field Office, Special I" Item.

The ground area 30'-0" from around the perimeter of the field office to the field office shall be landscaped and maintained. If the earthen grounds do not have a stand of weed free grass, the surface of this area shall be loosened to a depth of 4" and a satisfactory seedbed shall be prepared free of debris and extraneous matter. The area shall be seeded to a healthy stand of grass or sodded, after which the area shall be watered, mowed, and trimmed a minimum of three times a month during the growing seasons. Cost for this landscaping and maintenance to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special I" Item.

The field office shall have full carpeting, kitchenette facilities, and interior and exterior paneling, lighting, and plumbing fixtures. The field office shall have a minimum of two (2) exterior doors, each door having a passage and a deadbolt lock. These door locks shall be keyed and at least 2 complete sets of keys shall be supplied to the Engineer's representatives. The exterior doors shall be insulated or have storm doors. The field office shall have a minimum of six (6) windows, each window having a minimum glass area of 1150 square inches and a horizontal mini-blind covering the full glass area. The windows shall be insulated or have storm windows. All windows shall be equipped with a locking device. All doors and windows shall have screens installed and repaired when damaged.

At least two (2) outside water service connections shall be provided at the field office. Each water connection shall have a 3/4" frost proof hose bib with vacuum breaker and shall include 100 linear feet of 5/8" minimum diameter reinforced, industrial or commercial grade, soft rubber hose per connection.

The field office shall be provided with sufficient natural and artificial light and shall be adequately heated and cooled to provide comfortable working conditions.

The field office shall have satisfactory lighting, electrical outlets, heating equipment, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning connected to an operational power source. Plan and drawing areas shall have individual fluorescent lights situated over their worktables. Replacement fluorescent lights shall be furnished as required. Electrical current, water, and any fuel for heating equipment shall be furnished and the cost of such shall be borne by the Contractor. Maintenance of the heating, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning equipment shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain two fire extinguishers and provide one lighted "Exit" sign for each exterior passage door. Fire extinguisher(s) may be chemical or dry power and shall be UL Classification 10-B:C(min.) and shall be suitable for Types A:B:C fires. A commercial or industrial type first aid and safety kit suitable for project conditions and hazards (including snakebite) shall be provided and maintained to full capacity on a monthly basis.

The Contractor shall provide an alarm system for field office security with electronic, direct connection to a security service provider. The security system shall have interior motion, window, and entrance detectors and built in manual fire alarm. All windows of the field office shall be covered with steel bar grids as a deterrent to forced entry. The Contractor shall provide validated monitoring and service contracts for the length of the Contract. These contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the security service provider to request service and/or repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain an adequate supply of cold potable water, a minimum 23 cubic foot new refrigerator, and a minimum 900-watt new microwave oven. Maintenance of the potable water supply equipment, refrigerator, and microwave shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

Suitable indoor toilet facilities, conforming to the requirements of the State and Local Boards of Health or of other bodies or courts having jurisdiction in the area, shall be provided. When separate facilities for men and women are not available or required, a sign with the wording "Rest Room" (letter heights 1" minimum) shall be placed over the doorway and an adequate positive locking system shall be provided on the inside of the doorway to insure privacy. The facility(s) shall be maintained by the Contractor to be clean and in good working condition and shall be stocked by the Contractor with adequate lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times during the period of the Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary telephone connections and/or for their maintenance; for providing a new telephone equipment system, for payment of all connections and the new telephone system equipment and its installation; and for final disconnection of the telephones.

The field office telephone system shall have a total of 5 lines consisting of 2 direct single lines with call forward busy feature, 2 dedicated computer use line with broadband connection for either DSL or cable, and 1 dedicated facsimile line and have 5 key sets consisting of 1 master key set having privacy feature, and 4 four-button key sets having privacy feature (1 set which may be for wall mounting), all for the official and exclusive use of the Engineer and other representatives of the Department. Arrangement shall be made to allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the telephone company to report outages and/or request repair. Monthly billings for the field office telephone system shall be received and paid by the Contractor. A copy of each bill shall be forwarded to the Project Resident for reimbursement on the subsequent contract pay estimate.

For all other utilities, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary utility connections and/or for their maintenance; for payment of all utility connections, installations, service fees and bills; and for final disconnection of utilities.

The field office interior shall be furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide new and maintain the following office furnishings, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office. Placement of these furnishings shall be as directed by the Engineer. 6 full size office desks each with filing drawer and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and five leg base having wheel casters, 1 computer station with acoustical panels having minimum 60 NRC rating for privacy screen and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and five leg base having wheel casters, 1 large conference table for a minimum of 12 people with surrounding chairs with armrests, 2 folding tables minimum 6'-0" by 3'-0" each with ergonomic design straight back chair with armrests, 1 work table, 1 supply cabinet, 2 rough plan racks, 2 legal size filing cabinets with 4 drawers, 2 legal size fire-resistant filing cabinets with lock and key with 4 drawers and meeting fire underwriters' approval for not less than one hour test, 2 book shelves minimum 3'- 6" by 4'- 6", 3 vertical surface legal size three compartment pockets, 2 dry erase boards minimum 4' by 3' each with markers and erasers, and 2 cork bulletin boards minimum height 3' by 2'. These office furnishings will remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the project.

The Contractor shall also furnish new and maintain the following office equipment, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office. The required equipment will enable the Department to synchronize project record keeping and office functions. The equipment shall be delivered in working and useable condition:

4 heavy-duty calculators having extra large 12-digit fluorescent display, full size keyboard with contoured keys, two-color ribbon printer, and AC powered;

1 compact plain paper copying machine and cabinet with stationary platen, bypass feeding, and dual loading cassette system with cassettes for letter, legal, and ledger size paper. Copy machine to have zoom and preset reduction and enlargement features, automatic two (2) sided copying, automatic document feeder with minimum 30 sheet capacity, and 20 bin collator with automatic stapling capacity;

1 desktop model, compact facsimile machine with automatic paper cutter, 10-sheet feeder, halftones with 16 levels of gray, 50-number auto dialing, answering machine hook-up, large LCD readout, date and time stamp, and advanced telephone features;

1 DVD camcorder with on-screen programming, full-range auto focus, high-speed shutter, high-resolution, bookmark search, time-lapse recording, rechargeable batteries and charger, tripod, and protective carrying case;

1 integrated color monitor and DVD/VHS cassette recorder having minimum 20" screen, automatic on/play/rewind/stop, remote, full range speaker, and digital auto tracking;

1 micro cassette recorder, having fast playback, voice-activated system, three-digit tape counter, silent auto-stop and pause, two tape speeds, one-touch and follow-up, built-in condenser microphone, cue and review, and rechargeable with combination battery charger/AC adapter;

1 telephone answering machine having all-digital recording, 14 minute message capacity, selectable message time, voice prompt assistance, day/time stamp, call screening, two-digit LED message indicator, toll saver, power failure memory back-up, and message interrupt from any station; and

2 digital camera with minimum 1/2.7" 4.0 mega pixel, 3X optical / 6X precision digital zoom, 12-bit DXP A/D conversion, 2.5" 123K pixel LCD display, 5-mode program AE and each with dual media slots, SXGA/XGA/VGA image resolution, E-mail mode. Also intelligent flash with red-eye protection, MPEG movie mode, clip motion, light metering, TEXT mode (GIF), playback zoom and resize, white balance, lithium battery system and in-camera picture effects, memory stick/card (minimum 256MB) capability, and storage case.

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for all office equipment for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and shall include but not be limited to paper, tapes, ribbons, rolls, toner, cleaning kits, microcassette tapes and batteries, answering machine cassettes, camera batteries and memory sticks and/or discs, DVD and CD R/RW media, etc.

Maintenance of all office equipment shall be provided for by a validated service contract for the length of the Contract. This service contract shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

Included in the unit price bid per month for the Field Office on this project will be two (2) IBM compatible Microcomputer Systems both which will be furnished and maintained by the Contractor for use by the Engineer. The specified computer systems will synchronize the construction management functions of the Department to monitor, report, and perform the accounting of the project work. The computer systems and all their related equipment specified below shall be furnished new and remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the Contract. A detailed listing of the proposed computer systems and all their related equipment to be provided by the Contractor shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer prior to furnishing the Microcomputer Systems. The Microcomputer Systems shall be Laptop Computer Systems each with docking station. Each of the two (2) Microcomputer Systems shall consist of:

Central Processing Unit (CPU) – Lap Top

Pentium M processor, 740 (1.7 GHz) or better with integrated USB 2.0 and IEEE 1394 ports (firewire) and wireless networking included,

Minimum 1.0 GB RAM with expansion capability to at least 3.0 GB and clock/calendar card equivalent, and

Microsoft "Windows® XP Professional" operating system;

Memory (Storage)

CD/DVD +/- RW with double layer write capability, and 100GB hard drive minimum, integrated Ethernet 10/100, and internal modem. Included software shall support double layer media writing and automatic backup of data;

Monitor (Cathode Ray Tube)

Monitor for docking station and docking station - Super Video Graphics Adapter (SVGA) minimum. 19" minimum diagonal visual area flat panel with .26 dot pitch capable of multiple frequency 256 color graphics and at least 1024 pixel resolution. Swivel base with low radiation and eyestrain protection, brightness and contrast control and

Laptop - shall have 15.4” display minimum;

Color Graphics Card

Card must be SVGA AGP interface with 64 MB onboard video memory having maximum resolution of at least 1280x720 with at least 16 bit color and video control hardware and software;

Keyboard

Keyboard shall be ergonomic, enhanced layout minimum with keyboard interface cable;

Printers

LaserJet HP 2550N network capable printer or latest model with 64 MB minimum total memory having up to 600 dpi resolution and using HPL6 printer language with all necessary software and cables for proper operation; and a HP Desk Jet color

printer or latest model with photo quality print capability and with all necessary software, equipment, and cables for general operation as well as connection and sharing on a local network;

Scanner

A HP6100 color scanner with HP5770 ScanJet ADF (or equivalent brand) with all necessary software, equipment, and cables for general operation as well as connection and sharing on a local network;

Software

The latest version programs for application management (operating system), word processing, spreadsheet, and anti-virus shall be provided with all user manuals. Upgrades, maintenance, and full technical support by the manufacturer shall be provided for the length of the Contract. The required software will enable the Department to synchronize accounting and record keeping functions between the project, District, and Department offices. A list of programs to be provided shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Software, other than for application management and anti-virus, is to be delivered unopened to the Department's administrative office. All software is to be compatible with and for use to run on "Windows® XP Professional". The required applications software follows and is to be latest version unless noted:

office suite - "Microsoft® Office XP Professional",
antivirus - "McAfee® Total Protection for Small Business,
software supporting creation of DVD +/- R/RW disks (supporting double layer media writing) and DVDR and DVDRW disks using DVDRW drive, for example: Ahead Nero, Roxio DVD/CD Creator, or some equivalent product. Note: software commonly included as part of the standard CDRW upgrade/standalone package is acceptable if included with the unit;

Related Equipment

Wireless networking hub/router (802.11g or better) with all associated hardware (adapters, cables, etc) and soft to enable wireless networking and internet connection sharing for all office computers and printers,

An electrical outlet with dedicated circuit for the main computer unit,

An optical mouse with proper driving software having complete Microsoft emulation,

An internal 56/28.8/14.4 fax modem with MNP5 error checking and complete Hayes emulation having high-speed 14.4 fax capability and regular data transmission between 2400 and 56 baud, with the latest version proper driving software,

Necessary cables for proper operation,

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units for protection from power loss or fluctuation, minimum of 6 outlets, adequate to provide a minimum of 30 minutes backup power for an orderly shut down of the computer system with software and connections for automatic system shutdown,

24 bit Sound Blaster compatible PCI soundcard with quality desktop speakers,

A combination surge, spike, and noise protection device with receptacles for all peripherals (may be in combination with the UPS power supply),

A wrist rest suitable for use with the furnished keyboard,

Cleaning kits for disk drives,

An anti-glare filter with grounding wire suitable for use with the furnished monitor, and

All cards, hardware, and operating, anti-virus, and equipment software to be fully installed and operational;

Maintenance and Service

Maintenance of all specified equipment and components shall be provided for by a validated service agreement for the length of the Contract. Maintenance (upgrades, replacement, full technical support) for each software application shall be provided for by validated maintenance agreement for the length of the Contract. These agreements shall allow an authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair or the maintenance organization to request assistance; and

Supplies

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for the Microcomputer Systems for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and include but not be limited to 3-1/2" double sided high density micro floppy diskettes, compatible diskettes for provided digital cameras and memory stick media, DVDR and DVDRW media compatible supporting operational minimum to maximum speed of the DVD/RW drive unit, cut sheet paper and labels compatible with the printers, hardware and screen cleaners, and toner cartridges.

Maintenance of the field office including its adjacent parking area, for the time required, shall consist of maintenance and/or replacement of all provided items, security system, furniture and equipment, computer systems, providing lavatory supplies, providing trash containers and waste baskets, providing entrance mats at each door, providing replacement items for lighting fixtures, maintaining all utilities, providing satisfactory and sanitary janitorial and waste disposal services twice a week, providing cleanup of trash and debris on the parking lot and landscaped area once a week, and shall be included in the monthly unit cost.

The Contractor shall provide and deliver a current copy of all validated field office, equipment, and computer maintenance, service, assistance and/or monitoring agreements and/or contracts as mentioned herein above to the Department's administrative office on or before the first day the field office is ready for use.

Method of Measurement:

This item will not be measured but will be paid for on a monthly basis. Partial months will be paid at the rate of 0.033 months per day.

Basis of Payment:

The field office will be paid for on a unit price bid per month, which price shall be full compensation for performing the work specified and the furnishing of all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to maintain the field office and its adjacent parking area and restore the field office area and adjacent parking area to match the original site condition. No separate payment will be made for costs involved for removing hazardous material or underground tanks to install these offices or the parking area.

Payment will be made only for the actual number of months that the office is acceptably provided by the Contractor.

The field office shall be ready for use not later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the fully executed Contract and before construction operations begin.

11/14/07

763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

1) **Description:**

This work consists of construction lay out including; stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-of-way and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

(a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
(b) Final cross-sections: Top and bottom pay limit elevations for all excavation bid items that are not field measured by Construction inspection personnel. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when these pay limit elevations are ready and allow for a minimum of two calendar days for the Engineer to obtain the information.
(c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

2) Equipment. The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of [3mm+2ppmxD] and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover and Automatic Level for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees (DELDOT Construction Inspectors). At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Choosing to use GPS technology does not give the contractor authority to use machine control.- Construction Engineering (GPS) Machine Control Grading shall only be used if noted in the General Notes in the plan set outlining the available files that will be provided to the Contractor and "the Release for delivery of documents in electronic form to a contractor" are signed by all parties prior to delivery of any electronic files. Only files designated in the General Notes shall be provided to the contractor. If machine control grading is allowed on the project see the "machine control" section of this specification. GPS technology and machine control technology shall not be used in the construction of bridges.

3) Engineering/Survey Staff. The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

Construction Methods:

4) Performance Requirements:

(a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit to verify the precision of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevation marks for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.035 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control precision ratio shall have a minimum precision of 1:20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

(b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.

(c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor must immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.

(d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces before and after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors or their designated representative, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.

(e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for utility relocations, which will be performed by others, after the Notice to Proceed has been given to the Contractor, shall be paid for under item 763597 - Utility Construction Engineering.

(f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.

(g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:

i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.

ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.
iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.
v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.
vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

(h) Whenever the Engineer will be recording data for establishment of pay limits, the Contractor will be invited to obtain the data jointly with the Engineer's Survey Crew(s) in order to agree with the information. If the Contractor's representative is not able to obtain the same data, then the information obtained by the Engineer shall be considered the information to be used in computing the quantities in question.

5) Submittals. All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes, electronic files, and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at any time as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work. Copies of all notes must be furnished to the engineer at the completion of the project.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

(a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
(b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.
(c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.
(d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control - traverse closure report.
(e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes - bench closure report
(f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
(g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
(h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.
(i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
(j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.
(k) Baseline for each borrows pit location.
(l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
(m) Copies of cut sheets.

Machine Control Grading

This Section of the specification shall only be used if machine control is authorized for use on the project.

Description:

This specification contains the requirements for grading operations utilizing Global Positioning Systems (GPS).

Use of this procedure and equipment is intended for grading the subgrade surface; it is not intended for the use in constructing final surface grades.

The Contractor may use any manufacturer's GPS machine control equipment and system that results in achieving the grading requirements outlined in section 202 of the standard specifications. The Contractor shall convert the electronic data provided by the Department into the format required by their system. The Department will only provide the information outlined in this document and no additional electronic data will be provided. The Contractor shall perform at least one 500 foot test section with the selected GPS system to demonstrate that the Contractor has the capabilities, knowledge, equipment, and experience to properly operate the system and meet acceptable tolerances. The engineer will evaluate and make the determination as to whether additional 500 foot test sections are required. If the Contractor fails to demonstrate this ability to the satisfaction of the Department, the Contractor shall construct the project using conventional surveying and staking methods.

Materials:

All equipment required to perform GPS machine control grading, including equipment needed by DelDOT to verify the work, shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be able to generate end results that are in accordance with the requirements of Division 200 - EARTHWORK of the Standard Specifications.

Construction:

a. DelDOT Responsibilities:

1. The Department will set initial vertical and horizontal control points in the field for the project as indicated in the contract documents, (plans set). If the Contractor needs to establish new control points they shall be traversed from existing control points and verified to be accurate by conventional surveying techniques.

2. The Department will provide the project specific localized coordinate system.

3. The Department will provide data in an electronic format to the Contractor as indicated in the General Notes.

    a. The information provided shall not be considered a representation of actual conditions to be encountered during construction. Furnishing this information does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of making an investigation of conditions to be encountered including, but not limited to site visits, and basing the bid on information obtained from these investigations, and the professional interpretations and judgments of the Contractor. The Contractor shall assume the risk of error if the information is used for any purpose for which the information is not intended.

    b. Any assumption the Contractor makes from this electronic information shall be at their risk. If the Contractor chooses to develop their own digital terrain model the Contractor shall be fully responsible for all cost, liability, accuracy and delays.

    c. The Department will develop and provide electronic data to the Contractor for their use as part of the contract documents in a format as indicated in the General Notes. The Contractor shall independently ensure that the electronic data will function in their machine control grading system.

4. The Files that are provided were originally created with the computer software applications MicroStation (CADD software) and INROADS (civil engineering software). The data files will be provided in the native formats and other software formats described below. The contractor shall perform necessary conversion of the files for their selected grade control equipment. The Department will furnish the Contractor with the following electronic files:

   a. CAD files
      i. Inroads -Existing digital terrain model (.DTM)
      ii. Inroads -Proposed digital terrain model (.DTM)
      iii.Microstation -Proposed surface elements - triangles

   b. Alignment Data Files:
      i. ASCII Format

5. The Engineer shall perform spot checks of the Contractor's machine control grading results, surveying calculations, records, field procedures, and actual staking. If the Engineer determines that the work is not being performed in a manner that will assure accurate results, the Engineer may order the Contractor to redo such work to the requirements of the contract documents, and in addition, may require the Contractor to use conventional surveying and staking, both at no additional cost to the Department.

B. Contractor's Responsibilities

1. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover and Automatic Level, for use during the duration of the contract. At the end of the contract, the GPS rover and Automatic Level will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide a total of 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS machine control system to the Engineer and up to three additional Department appointees per rover.

2. The Contractor shall review and apply the data provided by the Department to perform GPS machine control grading.

3. The Contractor shall bear all costs, including but not limited to the cost of actual reconstruction of work, that may be incurred due to application of GPS machine control grading techniques. Grade elevation errors and associated corrections including quantity adjustments resulting from the contractor's use of GPS machine control shall be at no cost to the Department.

4. The Contractor shall convert the electronic data provided by the Department into a format compatible with their system.

5. The Contractor's manipulation of the electronic data provided by the Department shall be performed at their own risk.

6. The Contractor shall check and if necessary, recalibrate their GPS machine control system at the beginning of each workday in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, or more frequently as needed to meet the requirements of the project.

7. The Contractor shall meet the accuracy requirements as detailed in the Standard Specifications.

8. The Contractor shall establish secondary control points at appropriate intervals and at locations along the length of the project. These points shall be outside the project limits and/or where work is performed. These points shall be at intervals not to exceed 1000 feet. The horizontal position of these points shall be determined by conventional survey traverse and adjustments from the original baseline control points. The conventional traverse shall meet or exceed the Department's Standards. The elevation of these control points shall be established using differential leveling from the project benchmarks, forming a closed loop. A copy of all new control point information including closure report shall be provided and approved by the Engineer prior to construction activities. The Contractor shall be responsible for all errors resulting from their efforts and shall correct deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Department.

9. The Contractor shall provide stakes at all alignment control points, at every 500 foot stationing, and where required for coordination activities involving environmental agencies and utility companies at the Contractor's expense. Work that is done solely for utility companies and that is beyond the work performed under item 763501 - Construction shall follow and be paid for under item 763597 -Utility Construction Engineering.

10. The Contractor shall at a minimum set hubs at the top of finished grade at all hinge points on the cross section at 500 foot intervals on the main line and at least 4 cross sections on side roads and ramps as directed by the engineer or as shown on the plans. Placement of a minimum of 4 control points outside the limits of disturbance for the excavation of borrow pits, Stormwater Management Ponds, wetland mitigation sites etc. These control points shall be established using conventional survey methods for use by the Engineer to check the accuracy of the construction.

11. The Contractor shall preserve all reference points and monuments that are identified and established by the Engineer for the project. If the Contractor fails to preserve these items the Contractor shall reestablish them at no additional cost to the Department.

12. The Contractor shall provide control points and conventional grades stakes at critical points such as, but not limited to, PC's, PT's, superelevation points, and other critical points required for the construction of drainage and roadway structures.

13. No less than 2 weeks before the scheduled preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review a written machine control grading work plan which shall include the equipment type, control software manufacturer and version, and proposed location of the local GPS base station used for broadcasting differential correction data to rover units.

14. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines set forth in the "Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques" and follow a minimum of Second Order Class 1, (2-I) classification standards.

Automated equipment operations have a high reliance on accurate control networks from which to take measurements, establish positions, and verify locations and features. Therefore, a strong contract control network in the field which is the same or is strongly integrated with the project control used during the design of the contract is essential to the successful use of this technology with the proposed Digital Terrain Model (DTM). Consistent and well designed site calibration for all machine control operations (as described below under *Contract Control Plan*) are required to ensure the quality of the contract deliverables. The Contract Control Plan is intended to document which horizontal and vertical control will be held for these operations. Continued incorporation of the Base Station(s) as identified in the Contract Control Plan is essential to maintaining the integrity of positional locations and elevations of features. The Contract Control Plan shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval by the Departments Survey Section 3 weeks prior to the start of any machine control work. The Contractor shall operate and maintain all elements of the Machine Grade Control continuously once the operations begin until otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Contract Control Plan:

The Contractor shall develop and submit a Contract Control Plan for all contracts which use Machine Control Grading. Contract control includes all primary and secondary horizontal and vertical control which will be used for the construction contract. Upon the Contractor's completion of the initial survey reconnaissance and control verification, but prior to beginning primary field operations, the Contractor shall submit a Contract Control Plan document (signed and sealed by the Delaware licensed Land Surveyor or Delaware Professional Engineer who oversees its preparation) for acceptance by the Engineer, which shall include the following:

1. A control network diagram of all existing horizontal and vertical control recovered in the field as contract control.

2. Include a summary of the calculated closures of the existing control network, and which control has been determined to have been disturbed or out of tolerance from its original positioning.

3. An explanation of which horizontal and vertical control points will be held for construction purposes. If necessary include all adjustments which may have been made to achieve required closures.

4. An explanation of what horizontal and vertical control (including base stations) was set to accomplish the required stakeout or automated machine operation. Include how the position of these new control points was determined.

5. Describe the proposed method and technique (technology and quality control) for utilizing the control to establish the existing and/or proposed feature location and to verify the completed feature location and/or measured quantity.

6. A listing of the horizontal and vertical datums to be used and the combined factor to be used to account for ellipsoidal reduction factor and grid scale factor.

7. If the Contractor chooses to use machine control as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations, the Contractor Control Plan shall include the method by which the automated machine guidance system will initially be site calibrated to both the horizontal and vertical contract control, and shall describe the method and frequency of the calibration to ensure consistent positional results.

8. Issues with equipment including inconsistent satellite reception of signals to operate the GPS machine control system will not result in adjustment to the "Basis of Payment" for any construction items or be justification for granting contract time extension.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

Basis of Payment:

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

3/27/15

763503 - TRAINEE

Description:

The item shall consist of providing training in the construction crafts in accordance with the requirements stated in the General Notices of this proposal under the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

Basis of Payment:

The payment for the item shall be made at a fixed rate of $.80 per hour toward the hourly rate of the trainee.

5/2/02

763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES

Description:

The Contractor shall plan, schedule and construct the Project by using a Critical Path Method Project Schedule (CPM) meeting the requirements of these specifications. Use the CPM for coordinating and monitoring the Work specified in the Contract Documents including all activities of Subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, utilities, railroads, the Department, and all other parties associated with the construction of the Contract. Include all Work in the CPM; including but not limited to submittals, major procurement, delivery, and construction activities. Include all activities, including bid items, quantified in the Contract Documents. Base the CPM upon the entirety of the Contract Documents. Utilize CPM software that generates files compatible with Primavera P6 Project Management Release: 7.0.0.

Scheduling Representative:

Designate a scheduling representative prior to submission of the Original Critical Path Method Project Schedule (OCPM). The scheduling representative is the person primarily responsible for development and maintenance of the CPM schedule; the Contractor's representative in all matters regarding the schedule; and the Contractor's designated attendee for all schedule related meetings. The scheduling representative shall also be knowledgeable of the status of all parts of the Work throughout the duration of the Project. Replacement of the scheduling representative will require written approval from the Engineer.

Submit the qualifications of the scheduling representative to the Engineer for approval. This approval is required before the OCPM will be accepted. The scheduling representative shall have at least three years of verifiable experience for preparing and maintaining CPM project schedules on Contracts of similar size and complexity.

Critical Path, Project Completion Date, and Float:

The critical path is defined as the series of activities in a CPM that has the longest path in time. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate a CPM with only one critical path. Divide Project wide activities such as Maintenance of Traffic, Construction Engineering, or Temporary Erosion Control that, by their nature, generate long durations and complement other activities into "establish" and "conclude" activities to prevent this type of Work from occupying a significant portion of the critical path.

The project start date, or initial data date, of the original CPM shall be the first chargeable day of Work. Nonproductive Work and administrative activities may begin and/or end prior to the project start date. The Original CPM must use all of the Contract Time and contain a critical path containing exactly zero float. Early completion schedules are not permitted. The schedule ending date of the Original CPM that uses all of the Project Time is the contract completion date.

Total Float is the difference between the schedule's finish date and the contract completion date. Free float is the difference in time between an activity's early finish and late finish. Free float is a shared commodity for the use of the Department and the Contractor and is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either party. Both parties have the full use of free float until depleted.

Submittal of the OCPM; the Start of Work and the Schedule of Record:

Complete and submit the proposed original CPM schedule (OCPM) database and the written narrative (WN) within 30 calendar days after Contract is Awarded. The WN is a description of any elements of the Schedule that deviate from the proposed construction sequence shown in the Contract Documents. Submit the OCPM in CPM format fully compatible with Primavera P6 Project Management Release: 7.0.0 by email or CD ROM as a single compressed database in CPM format.

The Engineer will complete the review of the OCPM within 30 calendar days after submittal. If required, a Joint Review Conference will be convened at which time the Engineer and Contractor may make corrections and adjustments to the proposed OCPM. If a revision is necessary due to the Engineer's review or

the Joint Review Conference, submit the proposed revision within seven calendar days after receiving the Engineer's review comments or within seven calendar days after the date of the Joint Review Conference, whichever is the latest. Make revisions in accordance with the requirements for the OCPM. The Engineer will respond to the revised OCPM within seven calendar days after receipt. Clearly identify each submittal and resubmittal for clarity by labeling "2nd Draft", "3rd Draft", etc.

Do not start any Work until the OCPM is accepted. If the Engineer is ready to issue a Notice to Proceed but the OCPM is not yet accepted, the Engineer may issue the NTP and start Contract Time, but forbid Work to begin until the OCPM is accepted. The Engineer may partially accept a OCPM and allow Work to begin if the required corrections to the OCPM are minor, but the Engineer will not accept submittals that do not show the complete schedule. The Engineer will not pay any estimates until the OCPM is partially accepted. Once the OCPM is partially accepted, the Engineer will pay the first estimate. If the Contractor fails to make a good faith effort to address the Engineer's comments before the second estimate is due for payment, the Engineer will not pay the second estimate until a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to comply. The Engineer may not withhold an estimate payment if, within the estimate period in question, the Engineer has failed to provide timely review comments in response to the Contractor's submittal. The Engineer may, however, withhold the payment of subsequent estimates if the Contractor fails to make a good faith effort to address the Engineer's comments. Upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the start date utilized in the OCPM will be adjusted to comply with the first chargeable day of Work. Any delay in starting Work caused by the acceptance of the OCPM by the Engineer will not be considered as a basis for any adjustment in the Contract amount or time. For Contracts that have fast-tracked starts, the Engineer and the Contractor may agree to alter the response times and approval dates listed above. Upon notification that the OCPM has been accepted, the corrected copy will become the CPM of record. The CPM of record shall be the Contractor's work plan for completing the entire Contract as specified in the Contract Documents.

Requirements for the OCPM:

The format of the OCPM database shall be the precedence diagram method with days as the planning unit and shall be based on Calendar Days. Use the Department's partially predetermined coding structure (CS) that is furnished by the Engineer.

Activity Sequencing. Activity sequence must be logical and representative of the Contractor's order of the Work. Successors and predecessors determine the schedule logic or activity sequence. A given activity cannot start until all of the given activity's predecessors have been completed. Use only finish to start dependency relationships (links); do not use lag times without approval from the Engineer. The Engineer may request that the Contractor resequence the activities to reflect realistic job logic. When scheduling using multiple resources, each resource unit shall have a corresponding activity. Durations of activities include all the time necessary to complete the activity including, but not limited to, Contractor's non-work periods (other than those shown on the calendars), reasonably foreseeable inclement weather, weekends and holidays. Base schedule calculations on retained logic, contiguous durations, and total float as finish float.

Activity Resources. Sequence activities to reflect resource apportionment. Logically connect and code each activity to reflect the crew (resource) performing the operation. Submit a summary list of crews, their crew codes, and their operation(s) with each schedule submission, unless unchanged. Identify responsibility for each activity. Identify Subcontractors, DBE's, utilities and Work performed by others that affects the Schedule.

*Breakdown and Durations of Activities***.** An individual activity is required for each construction element or each activity not under the control of the Contractor that affects the sequence or progress of the Work. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional breakdown of the Work activities at any time. Each activity must be identified by a name, symbol and coding, and shall have a duration, sequence, responsibility and resource(s). Choose activity names that are descriptive and identify single construction elements. Activity symbols, or ID's, shall be unique and systematic.

Activity types must be either "task", "start milestone", or "finish milestone". Do not use "hammock" type activities. Date constraints, float and duration constraints, and/or flags for activities are not permitted.

Assign a reasonable duration to each activity representative of its scope. Durations may not exceed 14 calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Determine the duration of each activity by using productivity rates based on Calendar Days.

Include the preparation and approval of Working Drawings as activities. Include phasing (staging) milestones as activities. Correlate phasing milestones with the sequence of construction provided in the Contract Documents. Use a separate start and finish milestone activity to delineate each phase (stage).

*Utility Work***.** Include all Work performed by utilities on the Project as activities in the OCPM. Include each utility item of Work shown in the Contract's Utility Statement as an activity. Durations for utility activities shall be the same as the durations shown in the Utility statement for each activity unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

*Calendars***.** Assign a calendar to each activity in the schedule. Use a minimum of 6 calendars, when applicable: (1) Full Schedule; (2) Permit Requirements; (3) Winter Condition; (4) Concrete Work; (5) Asphalt Paving Work; and (6) Nighttime Asphalt Paving Work. Use additional calendars if needed. Calendar non-work periods shall reflect the average Delaware weather history for the jobsite and the restrictions identified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor may choose perform Work during an activity's calendar non-work period at no additional cost to the Department if weather conditions are favorable for such Work and the Work does not violate a set forth in the Contract Documents. The maximum allowable non-work period for each calendar is set forth below. The Contractor may choose to shorten non-work periods at his/her discretion.

CALENDAR	MAXIMUM NON-WORK PERIOD
Full Schedule	None
Winter Condition	December 1 through March 15
Concrete Work	December 1 through March 15
Asphalt Paving	November 15 through March 15
Nighttime Asphalt Paving	October 15 through April 30

Written Narrative (WN). Provide a written narrative (WN) as part of the OCPM explaining the following:

(a) Relationships between activities not obviously identified
(b) Equipment usage and limitations.
(c) Manpower usage and limitations.
(d) Use of additional shifts and overtime.
(e) Activity codes, abbreviations, and activity identification system.
(f) All calendars utilized in the CPM and the basis of determining each non-work period
(g) All abbreviations.
(h) Use of calendars.
(i) Any other conditions that affect the schedule and are not readily discernible in the database.

CPM Updates:

Provide monthly updates to the CPM of record. Meet with the Engineer once a month prior to submitting the update to review the status of the schedule's activities. Prepare an updated list of activities showing all of the actual start and actual finish for each of the schedule's activities so that both parties can agree on the dates. Use the dates that were agreed upon in the meeting to status the CPM of record and submit the updated schedule to the Engineer for approval. Assign a unique file name to each update (Number/version). The data date of the update shall be the next day after the end of the update period. As part of the monthly update, submit a written description that identifies any delays or disruptions to the schedule experienced during the period of an update, any change in manpower or equipment, and any potential delays to the completion date of the schedule.

Do not include any revisions to the CPM without prior approval. Failure to submit complete updates in a timely manner may result in the withholding of estimates by the Engineer. The Engineer agrees to refrain from withholding estimates unless the Contractor is habitually late in providing updates, is more than four weeks late in submitting an update or has failed to submit an update that is part of a resolution to a serious problem that must be addressed immediately.

Revisions to the Schedule of Record:

Revisions are defined as any changes to the database other than status updates, log entries and moving the data date. Discuss any proposed revisions to the CPM verbally with the Engineer. If the revision is minor in nature, the Engineer may allow the revision to be included on the next Update of the CPM. If the Engineer determines that the revision is not minor in nature, submit the proposed revision for review and approval prior to deviating from the approved CPM. When a revision to the CPM is required due to changes in the Contract initiated by the Engineer, immediately contact the Engineer to discuss the changes. The Engineer may allow a deviation from the approved CPM for specific mitigating activities.

The Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise the schedule of record at the Contractor's expense if: the critical path has less than minus ten (-10) Calendar Days of total float due to the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the schedule; the Contractor requests to re-sequence the Work; and/or the Contractor has performed a significant amount of Work out of sequence. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise the schedule for any other reason; and such a revision will be paid at the unit cost for a CPM Revision.

The Engineer will review and respond to the proposed revision within 7 Calendar Days after receipt. Resubmit, if required, within seven calendar days after receipt of the Engineer's review comments. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any proposed revision that adversely impacts the Department, utilities, or other concerned parties.

Extensions of Contract Time and/or Incentive/Disincentive Dates.

Make requests for extension of Contract time in writing and subject to the notice and timeliness of submission provisions as provided for elsewhere in the Contract. Requests for an extension of Contract time or change in an incentive/disincentive date will be evaluated by the Engineer's analysis of the CPM of record and any proposed revision submitted. Include in the request a written narrative of the events that impacted the schedule and a detailed explanation of why the Contractor cannot meet the requirements of the schedule of record. Only delays to activities that affect the Contract completion date or will be considered for an extension of Contract time. Only delays to activities that affect the completion duration of an incentive/disincentive period will be considered for an extension of an incentive/disincentive completion date. The extension of the specified Contract completion date or incentive/disincentive date will be based upon the number of Calendar Days the Contract completion date or incentive/disincentive date is impacted as determined by the Engineer's analysis. The Engineer and Contractor may agree to defer the analysis of a potential impact to the schedule until the completion of the activities that are affected. Such a deferment does not relieve the Contractor of his/her duty to identify potential impacts to the schedule in the applicable schedule updates.

All requests for extensions of Contract Time must be supported by the most recent CPM Update. If, within a reasonable period of time, the Contractor fails to make a good faith effort to produce an acceptable CPM update and uses an unacceptable CPM update to support a request for a time extension, the Contractor loses the right to receive that time extension; and/or the right to receive compensation for that delay caused in whole or in part by the Engineer.

Final As Built Schedule.

Submit a final CPM Schedule database within 14 Calendar Days of Substantial Completion. Failure to submit a final CPM Schedule may result in the withholding of estimates by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

The Project Control System will be measured in two items. The item, "Project Control System Development Plan" will be lump sum. The item "CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates" will be measured one each per update that is submitted and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The item, "763508 – Project Control System Development Plan" will be paid at the Contract's lump sum bid price on the next monthly estimate after completion of the requirements of the Project Control System Development Plan, which includes the approval of the Original CPM Schedule. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for preparing the CPM database, acquiring the necessary software, attending all

scheduling meetings with the Department, submitting and resubmitting all documents and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the Work. The item, "763509 – CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates" will be paid at the Contract unit price per each approved CPM schedule update as described above. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for preparing, submitting and resubmitting all CPM updates, for attendance at all scheduling meetings with the Department, for preparing and reviewing a list of actual start and actual finish dates with the Engineer, and for all labor, tools, Equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

2/11/2015

907510 - COMPOST FILTER LOG

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing a compost filter log in accordance with the locations and notes on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The filter sock shall be 5 millimeter biodegradable HDPE material, and be at least 18" in diameter. The compost media used within the logs shall be a plant derived compost that complies with compost material standards and DNREC specifications (see table below), including being produced from a certified facility through the U.S. Composting Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) program.

Parameter	Range	Testing Method
Particle Size	For Amendments: 100% pass through a ½" screen For Compost Logs: 99% pass through a 2" screen; max. 40% pass through a 3/8" screen	TMECC 2.02-B
pH	6.0-8.0	TMECC 4.11
Manufactured Inert Material	<1% dry weight basis	TMECC 3.08-A
Organic Matter	35-95% dry weight basis	TMECC 5.07-A
Soluble Salt Concentratio	</= 6.0 mmhos/cm	TMECC 4.10-A
Carbon to Nitrogen Ratio	</= 25:1	
Stability (Carbon Dioxide evolution rate)	</= 2 C / unit VS / day	TMECC 5.08-B
Maturity (seed emergence and seedling vigor)	>90% relative to positive control	TMECC 5.05-A
Trace Metals	"Pass"	
Dry Bulk Density	12.5-25 lb/cu.ft.	
Moisture content	40-50%	

Construction Methods:

The compost filter logs shall be assembled by tying a knot in one end of the filter sock, filling the sock with the composted material, then knotting the other end once the desired length is reached. The compost shall be uniform throughout the sock and shall not have any gaps or the presence of large materials that would impede flow and/or create gaps. The compost filter log may be supplied pre-filled and simply rolled out in place.

The ends of the compost filter log should be angled upslope to prevent runoff from washing around the ends; minimum one foot (1') elevation difference. Stakes shall be installed through the middle of the compost filter log, maximum four feet (4') on center. The stakes shall be hardwood stakes, minimum 2" x 2" and 36" long. The stakes shall be set a minimum 12" below grade.

The compost filter logs shall be inspected weekly and after storm events. Accumulated sediment shall be removed when it reaches half of the effective height of the sock, and disposed of in an appropriate manner. If the sock fabric is torn or damaged prior to completion of the project, the compost filter log shall be replaced at the expense of the contractor. If the compost filter log has been flattened due to equipment or vehicular traffic, it shall be re-shaped back to proper dimensions. If the effective height cannot be restored, then the compost filter log shall be replaced at the expense of the contractor.

Upon completion of construction and stabilization of disturbed areas, the contractor shall remove the compost filter log in its entirety.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of compost filter logs, completed in place and accepted, shall be paid for at the Contract bid per linear foot for "Compost Filter Logs"

Basis of Payment:

Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials including filter socks, compost material, wooden stakes, disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials, removal and disposal of used filter sock and sediment during and upon completion of construction and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/8/15

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

FINAL UTILITY STATEMENT

01/23/2017
Revised 09/11/2017
State Contract No. T200900704
SR 273 Appleby Road to Airport Road
New Castle County

The following utility companies maintain facilities within the project limits:

Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution
Delmarva Power – Gas Distribution
Artesian Water
New Castle County Sewer
Verizon of Delaware
Comcast Cable Communication

The following is a breakdown of the utilities involved, adjustments and/or relocations as required (all stations, offsets, lengths and calendar days are approximate):

Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution

The Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution Company maintains three Phase 25kV aerial facilities running along both sides of SR 273, and continuing down the easterly side of Appleby Road and the west side of Airport Road.

The Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution Company proposes the following adjustments and/or relocations in advance of project construction to its existing facilities:

1. Twenty-three (22) existing poles will be adjusted within the project limits at the following locations:
    a. Sta. 121+68 offset right 60' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
    b. Sta. 123+29 offset right 61' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium

Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

c. Sta. 124+96 offset right 60' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
d. Sta. 126+28 offset right 60' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
e. Sta. 127+62 offset right 61' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
f. Sta. 128+96 offset right 60' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
g. Sta. 130+13 offset right 60' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
h. Sta. 131+68 offset right 61' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
i. Sta. 133+40 offset right 61' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
j. Sta. 136+99 offset right 59' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
k. Sta. 47+64 offset right 59' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

l. Sta. 49+37 offset right 58' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
m. Sta. 52+73 offset right 55' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
n. Sta. 54+07 offset right 56' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
o. Sta. 55+61 offset right 56' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
p. Sta. 55+74 offset left 53' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
q. Sta. 57+11 offset right 55' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface; provide 120/240V service to the proposed signal equipment.
r. Sta. 58+67 offset right 54' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
s. Sta. 58+91 offset left 54' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
t. Sta. 59+80 offset right 54' on SR 273: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
u. Sta. 2+90 offset left 47' on Appleby Road: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog

Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

v. Sta. 7+07 offset right 39' on Appleby Road: Existing utility pole to remain; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

2. Twenty (21) existing poles will be relocated within the project limits at the following locations:
   a. Sta. 135+03 offset right 59' to Sta. 135+18 offset right 59' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   b. Sta. 135+14 offset left 57' to Sta. 135+21 offset left 66' on SR 273: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   c. Sta. 138+84 offset right 63' to Sta. 139+13 offset right 58' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   d. Sta. 139+58 offset left 70' to Sta. 139+65 offset left 80' on SR 273: Provide 120/240V service to the proposed signal and lighting equipment.
   e. Sta. 140+64 offset right 61' to Sta. 140+64 offset right 53' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   f. Sta. 142+61 offset right 59' to Sta. 142+36 offset right 49' on SR 273: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   g. Sta. 43+87 offset right 59'to Sta. 43+83 offset right 54' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   h. Sta. 45+55 offset right 60' to Sta. 45+56 offset right 57' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 400W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-40-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
   i. Sta. 46+80 offset right 59' to Sta. 46+87 offset right 58' on SR 273: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed; Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting

mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

j. Sta. 48+55 offset left 59' to Sta. 48+52 offset left 67' on SR 273.
k. Sta. 52+40 offset left 51' to Sta. 52+40 offset left 54' on SR 273.
l. Sta. 1+51 offset right 38' to Sta. 1+51 offset right 40' on Appleby Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
m. Sta. 1+51 offset left 47' to Sta. 1+64 offset left 50' on Appleby Road: Existing lighting mast arm and luminaire to be removed.
n. Sta. 2+51 offset right 36' to Sta. 2+51 offset right 38' on Appleby Road.
o. Sta. 4+06 offset right 38' to Sta. 4+06 offset right 43' on Appleby Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type III distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC3-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
p. Sta. 0+94 offset left 52' to Sta. 1+14 offset left 51' on Airport Road: Provide 120/240V service to the proposed signal, lighting and ITMS equipment.
q. Sta. 2+07 offset right 33' to Sta. 2+08 offset right 43' on Airport Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
r. Sta. 2+12 offset left 57' to Sta. 1+84 offset left 58' on Airport Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
s. Sta. 3+44 offset left 45' to Sta. 3+40 offset left 54' on Airport Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.
t. Sta. 4+15 offset right 27' to Sta. 4+18 offset right 59' on Airport Road.
u. Sta. 4+58 offset left 49' on Airport Road: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

3. One (1) new utility pole will be installed at a proposed location as follows:
   a. Sta. 51+02 offset right 57' on SR 273: Proposed 12' cobrahead lighting mast arm to be added; Proposed 250W, HPS, Medium Cutoff, NEMA Type II distribution luminaire (General Electric Catalog Number MSCL-25-S-0-M-2-2-G-MC2-C or approved equal) to be installed at 25' above roadway surface.

Delmarva Power Delivery would require 120 calendar days to complete the proposed distribution work following 30 calendar days advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts

and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs and completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT North District Construction Department, the procurement of any easements / P.E. by DelDOT.

Delmarva Power - Gas Distribution

The Delmarva Power – Gas Distribution Company maintains the following facilities within the project limits:

1. An 8" plastic gas main running along the northerly side of existing SR 273 from approximately Sta. 121+00 to Sta. 130+10 offset left 53'. West of the Lewden Greene Park entrance the line runs south into the existing roadway from Sta. 130+10 offset left 53' to Sta. 130+60 offset left 1'. At Sta. 131+05 the line splits into two (2) 6" steel mains one runs south on Wedgefield drive while the other continues east on 273 from Sta. 131+05 to Sta. 43+85. At Sta. 43+85 the line turns north outside the existing roadway from offset left 21' to offset left 60' and continues east on 273 as a 6" plastic line.
2. A 4" steel line runs south on the westerly side of Appleby Road From Sta. 1+10 to Sta. 9+00 offset right 15'.
3. A 6" plastic line runs on the westerly side of Airport Road from Sta. 1+75 to Sta. 10+45 offset left 28'.

The Delmarva Power – Gas Distribution Company proposes the following adjustments to its existing facilities.

1. **In advance of the project construction**, these lines will be relocated in the following manner:

    a. Install approx. 344 feet of 8" plastic main along the northern side of proposed SR 273 from Sta. 121+97 to Sta. 125+41 using 45 degree bends to avoid conflict with existing and proposed utility poles.
    b. Install approx. 1,585 feet of 8" plastic main along the northern side of proposed SR 273 from Sta. 130+04 offset left 53' to Sta. 45+76 offset left 68'and ties into the existing main.
    c. Tying into the existing main, install approx. 216 feet of 8" plastic main along the northern side of proposed SR 273 from Sta. 49+55 offset left 40' to Sta. 56+50 offset left 20'. At Sta. 51+52, Sta. Sta. 53+03, and Sta. 56+50 the plastic main crosses into proposed SR 273 and ties into the existing main using 90 degree bends.
    d. Install approx. 111 feet of 4" plastic main crossing SR 273 at Sta. 131+08. A hot mix patch shall be placed over the trench crossing SR 273 consisting of 3" WMA superpave type B, 3" WMA superpave bituminous concrete base course and 8" graded aggregate base course.
    e. Install approx. 290 feet of 4" plastic main crossing SR 273 at Sta. 136+60 then continues south on the westerly side of Appleby Road to Sta. 1+17 and tie into the existing line using 90 degree bends. A hot mix patch shall be placed over the trench crossing SR 273 consisting of 3" WMA superpave type B, 3" WMA superpave bituminous concrete base course and 8" graded aggregate base course. Existing section of line to be abandoned and gas valve removed.

2. The gas valves will be adjusted in the following manner during construction:

    a. Sta. 126+78 offset left 52'
    b. Sta. 129+92 offset left 52'
    c. Sta. 131+02 offset right 91' (at Wedgefield Drive)
    d. Sta. 43+83 offset left 60'
    e. Sta. 44+05 offset left 59'
    f. Sta. 45+82 offset left 81'
    g. Sta. 46+94 offset left 67' remove existing valve.
    h. Sta. 50+45 offset right 50'
    i. Sta. 51+24 offset left 45'
    j. Sta. 52+35 offset left 50'
    k. Sta. 55+68 offset right 48'
    l. Sta. 56+88 offset left 66'
    m. Sta. 57+40 offset right 52'
    n. Sta. 0+92 offset right 48'Appleby Road remove existing valve.
    o. Sta. 2+75 offset left 41' Appleby Road
    p. Sta. 7+32 offset left 53' Appleby Road
    q. Sta. 7+66 offset left 43' Appleby Road
    r. Sta. 10+46 offset left 62' Airport Road

Delmarva Power will require 120 calendar days to complete the advanced work along with 1200 c.f. of select. The work will take 60 calendar days extra if done during the winter. We will need 30 days advance notice prior to starting.

Delmarva Power will perform valve adjustments during construction.

Artesian Water

Artesian Water maintains the following facilities within the project limits:

1. A 16" DIP main that runs the length of the project limits on the northern side of existing SR 273. An 8" DIP crosses SR 273 at Sta. 130+35 and continues south on Wedgefield Drive. A 16" DIP crosses SR 273 at Sta. 137+11 and runs south on the westerly side of Appleby Road. A 20" cast iron pipe connects to the main at Sta. 45+90 and runs north on the westerly side of Airport Road.

Artesian Water proposed the following adjustments and/or relocations in advance of project construction to its existing facilities:

1. Install approx. 491 feet of 16" DIP from approx. Sta. 122+00 offset left 38' to 127+25 offset left 40'. Direction drill 3 service lines crossing SR 273.

2. Install approx. 190 feet of 16" DIP from approx. Sta. 132+50 offset left 42' to 134+30 offset left 44'.

These facilities will be relocated in the following manner:

a. Sta. 130+37 offset left 47' adjust water valve (during construction).
b. Sta. 134+66 offset right 57' adjust water valve (during construction)..
c. Sta. 137+02 offset left 54' adjust water valve (during construction)..
d. Sta. 137+07 offset left 50' adjust water valve (during construction).
e. Sta. 137+20 offset right 70' adjust water valve (during construction).
f. Sta. 138+20 offset left 54' adjust water valve (during construction).
g. Sta. 141+64 offset left 58' adjust water meter (in advance of construction).
h. Sta. 42+71 offset right 59' adjust water valve (during construction)..
i. Sta. 43+07 offset left 60' adjust water valve (during construction).
j. Sta. 43+38 offset left 60' adjust water meter (in advance of construction).
k. Sta. 45+51 offset left 53' adjust water valve (during construction)..
l. Sta. 45+54 offset left 58' adjust fire hydrant (in advance of construction).
m. Sta. 45+60 offset left 52' adjust water valve (during construction).
n. Sta. 46+82 offset left 46' adjust water valve (adjust valve in roadway twice during construction).
o. Sta. 47+37 offset left 49' adjust water valve (during construction).
p. Sta. 48+00 offset left 52' adjust water valve (adjust valve in roadway twice during construction).
q. Sta. 48+02 offset right 51' adjust water valve (during construction).
r. Sta. 49+05 offset left 51' adjust water valve (adjust valve in roadway twice during construction).
s. Sta. 50+00 offset left 48' adjust water valve (during construction).
t. Sta. 50+21 offset left 51' adjust water valve (during construction).
u. Sta. 56+70 offset left 50' adjust water valve (during construction).
v. Sta. 57+65 offset left 46' adjust water valve (during construction).
w. Sta. 57+96 offset left 51' adjust water valve (during construction)..
x. Sta. 57+97 offset left 68' adjust water valve (during construction)..
y. Sta. 58+22 offset left 50' adjust water valve (during construction)..
z. Sta. 58+22 offset left 55' adjust fire hydrant (in advance of construction).
aa. Sta. 58+24 offset left 50' adjust water valve (during construction).
bb. Sta. 1+85 offset left 43' Appleby Road adjust water valve (during construction).
cc. Sta. 4+66 offset left 26' Appleby Road adjust water valve (during construction).
dd. Sta. 4+65 offset right 29' Appleby Road adjust water valve (during construction).
ee. Sta. 1+72 offset left 50' Airport Road adjust water valve (adjust valve in roadway twice during construction)
ff. Sta. 6+75 offset right 54' Airport Road adjust water valve (adjust valve in roadway twice during construction)
gg. Sta. 10+91 offset left 64' Airport Road adjust water valve (during construction).
hh. Sta. 10+97 offset left 47' Airport Road adjust water valve (during construction).

3. In advance of project construction, install 45 degree bends and 12" sleeve at existing water main pipe from Sta. 47+40 offset 48' to Sta. 47+59 offset 48'.

4. In advance of project construction, at Station 6+39 Relocate approx. 80' of existing 8" CIP crossing Airport Road and feeding the Georgetown Apartments with 150 feet of new 8-in DIP to avoid conflict with proposed drainage facilities. The proposed line will cross Airport Road at Station 6+76.

5. All water main construction, unless otherwise noted, shall be in accordance with the Artesian Water details, standards, and specifications, and all subsequent revisions, details and supplements. All valves, bends and fittings must be properly restrained per Artesian Water specifications. Operation of any valves shall be coordinated with the Artesian Water Department prior to operation.

Artesian Water Company will complete the advanced relocations. These relocations/adjustments are expected to take approximately 35 calendar days to complete.

At Station 137+02 Left, **the State's contractor will perform** a 12' long relocation of the 8" DIP line servicing to the Villas Apartments to relocate under pipe 203. This water line construction shall be in accordance with the Artesian Water details, standards, and specifications, and all subsequent revisions, details and supplements. All bends and fittings must be properly restrained per Artesian Water specifications. Operation of any valves shall be coordinated with the Artesian Water Department prior to operation.

New Castle County Sewer

New Castle County maintains the following facilities within the project limits:

1. 8" PVC main that runs on the southern side of SR 273 within the project limits.

New Castle County proposed the following adjustments and/or relocations during project construction to its existing facilities:

2. Install 170 feet of 8" PVC line from an existing manhole located approximately at Sta. 44+11 to Sta. 45+75 offset right 48'. This work includes:
    a. Install a new Manhole at Sta. 45+70 offset right 48'
    b. By-pass pumping shall be required to maintain uninterrupted service from all sanitary service connections.

3. Adjust the following sanitary manholes:
    a. Sta. 5+89 offset right 23'Airport Road
    b. Sta. 5+20 offset right 49' Airport Road
    c. Sta. 5+19 offset right 23' Airport Road
    d. Sta. 43+50 offset left 52' SR 273
    e. Sta. 140+80 offset left 49' SR 273
    f. Sta. 42+41 offset left 52' SR 273
    g. Sta. 57+98 offset right 49' SR 273
    h. Sta. 50+21 offset right 50' SR 273
    i. Sta. 49+83 offset right 52' SR 273
    j. Sta. 47+62 offset right 56' SR 273
    k. Sta. 44+11 offset right 52' SR 273
    l. Sta. 55+16 offset right 50' SR 273
    m. Sta. 42+47 offset right 48' SR 273
    n. Sta. 52+17 offset right 49' SR 273
    o. Sta. 3+67 offset right 28' Appleby Road
    p. Sta. 6+11 offset right 23' Appleby Road

4. Remove the following sanitary manhole:
   Sta. 45+42 offset 49' right SR 273

The State's contractor will complete these changes.

Verizon of Delaware

Verizon of Delaware Inc. maintains the following aerial facilities within the project limits:

1. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the South side of SR 273 that extends from the project limits on the West to the project limits on the East.
2. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Southwest side of Appleby Road that extends from the project limits across SR 273 to Pole #45940/40386 at station 136+10 Left 67.
3. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Northeast side of Appleby Road that extends from Pole #45977/4036x at station 2+88 Left 45 to Pole #45969/40372 at station 0+98 Left 80.
4. Verizon maintains aerial facilities extending from Pole #46020/40381 at station 143+83 Right 55 across SR 273 to Pole #67-1 at station 142+65 Left 60.
5. Verizon maintains aerial facilities that extends from Pole #46037/40302 at station 145+53 Right 55 across SR 273 and continuing Northeast along the Northwest side of Airport Road to the project limits.
6. Verizon maintains aerial facilities extending from Pole #46051/40384, at station 146+78 Right 60 across SR 276 and back across Airport Rd to Pole #46044/40424, at station 3+45 Left 45.
7. Verizon maintains aerial facilities extending from Pole #46057/40385 at station 147+65 Right 60 across SR276 to Pole #64-1 at station 148+53 Left 60.
8. Verizon maintains aerial facilities extending from Pole #46046/40407 at station 2+10 Right 35 across Airport Rd. to Pole #0407 at station 2+20 Left 55.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. maintains the following underground facilities within the project limits:

1. Verizon maintains a conduit run and underground facilities on the South side of SR 273 that extends from the project limits on the West to the project limits on the East.
2. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities from Manhole #436 located on SR 273 at station 122+55 Right 40 to Pole #45797/40365 at station 121+65 Right 60.
3. Verizon maintains underground/buried facilities from Pole #45813/40367 at station 123+30 Right 60 extending South.
4. Verizon maintains underground/buried facilities from Pole #45880/40372 at station 130+15 Right 57 to pedestals extending West on SR 273 to a pedestal at station 128+10 Right 75.
5. Verizon maintains conduit and underground/buried facilities on the Southeast corner of the intersection of SR 273 and Wedgefield Drive, with buried facilities extending south on Wedgefield Drive and East on SR 273 to station 132+30 Right 75.

6. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities from Manhole #434 located on SR 273 at station 139+65 Right 20 to Pole #45947/40376 at station 137+00 Right 60, and buried facilities from this manhole to a pedestal at station 138+70 Left 75.
7. Verizon maintains underground/buried facilities from a Pedestal located on SR 273 at station 140+65 Right 60, with buried facilities extending South.
8. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities from the Manhole #433 located on SR 273 at station 148+40 Right 20 to Pole #46057/40385 at station 147+65 Right 60 and to Pole #46038/40396 at station 145+85 Left 92.
9. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities from Pole #46108/40393 at station 152+70 Right 52 to a CEV at station 152+85 Right 65.
10. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities from Manhole #432 extending East on SR 273 to station 158+30 Right 10 then extends North to a Pedestal at station 158+40 Left 60 then extends East to a Pedestal at station 159+75 Left 85.
11. Verizon maintains buried facilities a Pedestal at station 158+40 Left 60 and extends West to a Pedestal at station 156+05 Left 70.
12. Verizon maintains underground facilities from Pole #46150/40393 at station 157+10 Right 55 extending South on the West side of Freedom Trail.
13. Verizon maintains underground facilities from Pole #46166/40395 at station 158+65 Right 55 extending South on the East side of Freedom Trail.
14. Verizon maintains underground facilities from Pole #46187/40398 at station 160+60 Right 50 extending South.
15. Verizon maintains conduit and underground facilities on Appleby Road from Pole #45988/40337 at station 6+10 Right 40 extending Northeast across Appleby Road.
16. Verizon maintains buried facilities on Airport Road from a Pedestal at station 4 +50 left 50 extending along the Northwest side of Airport Road to the project limit on the north.
17. Verizon maintains buried facilities from a Pedestal on Airport Rd at station 9+30 Left 45 extending Northeast and then Northwest on the Southwest side of West Bellamy Dr.
18. Verizon maintains buried facilities from Pole #46092/40485 at station 11+15 Left 40 extending Northwest on the Northeast side of West Bellamy Dr.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. proposed changes to the aerial facilities include but are not limited to:

1. Transfer existing Verizon facilities from Pole locations along the South side of SR 273 from Pole #45928/40377 at station 135+05 Right 60 extending East to Pole #46095/40388 at station 151+50 Right 55, to new Pole locations along same route.
2. Transfer existing Verizon facilities from Pole locations along the West side of Appleby Road from Pole #45958/40370 at station 1+50 Right 35 extending South to Pole # 203 at station 4+03 Right 35, to new Pole locations along same route.
3. Transfer existing Verizon facilities from Pole locations along the East side of Appleby Road from Pole #45967/40373 at station 1+50 Left 45 extending South to Pole #45967/40372 at station 1+70 Left 48, to new Pole location along same route.
4. Transfer existing Verizon facilities on South side of SR 273 from Pole #46051/40384 at station 146+78 Right 60 extending North across SR 273 to East side of Airport Road and then across Airport Road on the West side to Pole #46046/40407 at station 2+15 Right 35 to new Pole locations on same route.at station. The move/transfer of these facilities will have to be coordinated with DelDOT due to one cable that currently runs between the top and bottom strands of the traffic lights above SR 276 between Pole #46051/43084 and Pole #46046/40407.

5. Transfer existing Verizon facilities on North side of SR 273 from Pole #64-1 at station 148+50 Left 60 to new Pole location on same route.
6. Transfer existing Verizon facilities on South side of SR 273 extending North from Pole #46037/40302 at station 145+53 Right 55 across SR 273 and continuing Northeast along the Northwest side of Airport Road to Pole #46044/40424, at station 3+45 Left 45 to new Pole locations along same route.
7. Relocate Pole #67-1 at station 142+65 Left 60 and transfer services.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. proposed changes to the underground facilities include but are not limited to:

1. During project construction, the following 10 Manhole Covers will require adjustment; Manhole #436 at station 122+55 Right 40 (2 lids), Manhole #435 at station 131+50 Right 40 (2 lids), Manhole #434 at station 139+65 Right 20 (2 lids), Manhole #433 at station 148+40 Right 20(2 lids) and Manhole #432 at station 156+45 Right 16 (2 lids).
2. Relocating a Pedestal at station 138+70 Left 75, 5 feet North to avoid conflict with proposed sidewalk. New cable will be placed from Manhole #434 at station 139+65 Right 20 extending to the new location of the Pedestal to accommodate the additional footage required from the move.
3. Extend existing conduit North at existing Pole (#46057/40385) 20 feet to new Pole location at station 1+15 Left 50. Existing Fiber cable to be transferred in conduit and to new Pole location.

Verizon of Delaware will complete these changes in advance of the project unless otherwise noted. These relocations/adjustments are expected to take approximately 30 calendar days to complete after the Company has been given a minimum 30 days advance notice that work shall begin and the right-of-way and proposed work has been laid out by the State.

Comcast Cable Communications

Comcast maintains the following facilities within the project limits:

1. Aerial Fiber Optic
2. Underground Fiber Optic

Comcast Cable proposed the following adjustments and/or relocations in advance of project construction to its existing facilities:

1. Vertical drop at Station 5+57 to avoid pipe 229.
2. Aerial Relocations to be performed following DPE U.P. relocations

Comcast Cable Communications will complete these changes. These relocations/adjustments are expected to take approximately 30 calendar days to complete after the Company has been given a minimum 30 calendar days advance notice that work shall begin and the right-of-way and proposed work has been laid out by the State's contractor.

General Notes

1. During utility relocation operations, it will be utility company's responsibility to maintain pedestrians for the entire duration of construction activities.

2. If utility work is being performed in advance of the project, all bidders are to determine the extent of completion of the advanced utility work, and predicate their bid prices on the extent of utility work completed and anticipated to be completed prior to the start of construction.

3. The Utility Company's forces will perform any additional relocations/adjustments that may be necessary during construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend upon the nature of the work, the required advance notice to the Utility Company, the need for the State's Contractor to stake out the right of way or proposed work, and any work that needs to be done by the State's Contractor in advance of the utility relocation/adjustment.

4. The contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.

5. It is understood and agreed that the contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the utility statement and/or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by him/her to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving the, except that the contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.

6. The State's Contractor is responsible for rough grading as required by the roadway construction prior to the utility companies placing their proposed facilities unless indicated on the plans and/or outlined elsewhere in these specifications.

7. The Contractor shall follow all requirements of the Delaware Code, Title 26, Chapter 8. Underground Utility Damage Prevention And Safety. Chapter 8 includes, among other requirements, Section 806. Duties of Excavators which contains the requirement for the Contractor to excavate prudently and carefully and to take all reasonable steps necessary to properly protect, support and backfill underground utility lines. This protection shall include, but may not be limited to, hand digging within the limits of the planned excavation or demolition, starting 2 feet of either side of the extremities of the underground utility line for other than parallel type excavations and at reasonable distances along the line of excavation for parallel type excavations.

8. The Contractor shall note that the Delaware Code, Chapter 74B, Section 7405B requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility for any person intending to carry on any function, activity work or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead lines.

UTILITY ACTIVITY	Feb-2017	Mar-2017	Apr-2017	May-2017	Jun-2017	Jul-2017	Aug-2017	Sep-2017	Oct-2017	Nov-2017	Dec-2017	Jan-2018	Feb-2018	Mar-2018	Apr-2018	May-2018
Artesian Water Company																
Delmarva Power Delivery - Electric Distribution																
Delmarva Power Delivery - Gas																
New Castle County - Sanitary Sewer																
Comcast								UG				AERIAL				
Verizon Delaware LLC																

NOTE: Coordination and cooperation among the utilities and the State's Contractor are of prime importance, therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Representatives with any questions in regard to this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations.

NAME	COMPANY	PHONE	EMAIL
Angel Collazo	Delmarva Power – Electric	302-454-4370	angel.collazo@delmarva.com
Kristin Stanfill	Delmarva Power – Gas	302-429-3364	kristin.stanfill@delmarva.com
Carmen Hunter	Artesian Water	302-453-7153	chunter@artesianwater.com
David Clark	New Castle County Office of Special Services (Sanitary Sewer)	302-395-5741	DCClark@nccde.org
George Zang	Verizon Delaware, LLC	302-422-1238	george.w.zang@verizon.com
Keith Allridge	Comcast Cable c/o Americomm, LLC	724-622-1246	keith@americomm-llc.com

Prepared and Recommended by:

William J. Dougherty, PE / JMT — 09/11/17 DATE

Approved as to form by:

Utilities Section, DelDOT — 9/12/17 DATE

cc. Deborah Kukulich, DelDOT Utilities
Jon Hermes, CEI
Brad Herb, JMT

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PO BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

STATE PROJECT NO. T200900704

F.A.P. NO. ESTP-N018(10)

HSIP NCC, SR 273, APPLEBY ROAD TO AIRPORT ROAD

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status - Stipulated

Status - Level 2

As required by 23 CFR, Part 635, and other pertinent Federal and State regulations or laws, the following certifications are hereby made in reference to this highway project:

All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when pertinent, have not been fully acquired, however, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project in accordance with the project right-of-way plans has been acquired except for:

Dash in Food Stores Inc.	Parcel 4L	Order of Possession being prepared. Clear date: October 6, 2017
SMO Incorporated	Parcel 4R	Order of Possession being prepared. Clear date :October 6, 2017

Note: Owner's representative has stated they will not challenge the Order of Possession.

All necessary real property interests have been or shall be acquired in accordance with current FHWA/State directives covering the acquisition of real property.

A clear Right of Way certificate is anticipated by October 6, 2017.

Any residential displaced individuals or families have been relocated to decent, safe and sanitary housing, or adequate replacement housing has been made available in accordance with the provisions of the current Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program; and,

Any occupants have vacated all lands and improvements; and The State has physical possession and the right to remove, salvage, or demolish any improvements acquired as part of this project, and enters on all land.

REAL ESTATE SECTION

Robert M. Cunningham
Chief of Right of Way

July 19, 2017

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

March 2, 2017

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR
State Contract No. T200900704
Federal Aid No.: ESTP-N018(10)

Contract Title: HSIP NCC, SR 273, Appleby Road to Airport Road

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level C/ Class II Action.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environs. These requirements by DelDOT, not specified within the contract, are listed below. These requirements are the responsibility of the contractor and are subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.

2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed immediately.

3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is prohibited.

4. DelDOT Environmental Studies Section (302) 760-2264 must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval.

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

RAILROAD STATEMENT
For

State Contract No.: T200900704

Federal Aid No.:ESTP-N018(10)

Project Title: HSIP NCC, SR 273, Appleby Road to Airport Road

The following railroad companies maintain facilities within the contract limits:

- ☐ Amtrak
- ☐ CSX
- ☐ Delaware Coast Line
- ☐ East Penn
- ☐ Maryland & Delaware
- ☐ Norfolk Southern
- ☐ Wilmington & Western
- ☑ None

DOT Inventory No.: _____ No. Trains/Day:_____ Passenger Trains (Y / N):_____

In accordance with 23 CFR 635, herein is the railroad statement of coordination (check one):

☑ No Railroad involvement.

☐ Railroad Agreement unnecessary but railroad flagging required. The contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DelDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DelDOT's Railroad Program Manager at (302) 760-2183.

☐ Railroad Agreement required. The necessary railroad agreement, attached, is complete and fully executed. Railroad related work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with physical construction schedules. The Contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DelDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DelDOT's Railroad Program Manager at (302) 760-2183.

Approved As To Form:

Robert A. Perrine
DelDOT Railroad Program Manager

28 Jan 2016
DATE

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

CONTRACT T200900704.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT ESTP-N018(10)

UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, SUBMIT ALL FOLLOWING PAGES TO:

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BIDDERS ROOM (B1.11.01)
800 BAY ROAD
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901

Identify the following on the outside of the sealed envelope:

- **Contract Number T200900704.01**

- Name of Contractor

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
	SECTION 0001 FIXED QUANTITY ITEMS					
0010	202000 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	8803.000 CY				
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
	SECTION 0002 ROAD					
0020	201000 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP	LUMP			
0030	208000 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING FOR PIPE TRENCHES	2917.000 CY				
0040	208001 FLOWABLE FILL	26.000 CY				
0050	209006 BORROW, TYPE F	4368.000 CY				
0060	210000 FURNISHING BORROW TYPE "C" FOR PIPE, UTILITY TRENCH, AND STRUCTURE BACKFILL	2317.000 CY				
0070	211000 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LUMP	LUMP			

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS		UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	CTS
0080	302007 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	3092.000	CY				
0090	302008 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, PATCHING	1340.000	CY				
0100	302011 DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE	79.000	TON				
0110	401813 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22	880.000	TON				
0120	401819 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	1933.000	TON				
0130	401821 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	42.000	TON				
0140	401822 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	976.000	TON				
0150	401823 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	1811.000	TON				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0160	401824 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, WEDGE	2293.000 TON				
0170	401830 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (NON-CARBONATE STONE)	6168.000 TON				
0180	602615 MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL	1669.000 SF				
0190	602668 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STAIRS	44.000 SF				
0200	605669 RIDE SHELTER INSTALLATION	2.000 EACH				
0210	606504 ALUMINUM HANDRAIL	14.000 LF				
0220	606510 HANDRAIL, TYPE I	689.000 LF				
0230	612002 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 15", CLASS III	1150.000 LF				
0240	612003 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 18", CLASS III	1223.000 LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS		UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	CTS
0250	612004 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 21", CLASS III	822.000	LF				
0260	612005 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 24", CLASS III	1227.000	LF				
0270	612007 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 30", CLASS III	161.000	LF				
0280	612009 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 36", CLASS III	584.000	LF				
0290	612010 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 42", CLASS III	132.000	LF				
0300	612012 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 54", CLASS III	8.000	LF				
0310	612013 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 60", CLASS III	12.000	LF				
0320	614508 WATERMAIN AND ACCESSORIES		LUMP	LUMP			
0330	614902 BYPASS PUMPING OPERATION	2.000	EADY				
0340	617002 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 15"	1.000	EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0350	617003 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 18"	1.000 EACH				
0360	701010 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-8	1738.000 LF				
0370	701011 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 2	5827.000 LF				
0380	701019 INTEGRAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 3-4	7139.000 LF				
0390	701020 INTEGRAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 1-8	79.000 LF				
0400	701021 INTEGRAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 2	83.000 LF				
0410	701023 INTEGRAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 3-6	3719.000 LF				
0420	701026 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MONOLITHIC MEDIAN	799.000 LF				
0430	701027 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-2 MODIFIED	644.000 LF				
0440	701507 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, SPECIAL	674.000 LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0450	705001 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"	31199.000 SF				
0460	705002 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 6"	9066.000 SF				
0470	705005 P. C. C. SIDEWALK, 8"	23102.000 SF				
0480	705007 SIDEWALK SURFACE DETECTABLE WARNING SYSTEM	542.000 SF				
0490	705528 TEMPORARY CURB RAMP	7.000 EACH				
0500	705530 TRIANGULAR CHANNELIZING ISLANDS	2341.000 SF				
0510	708051 DRAINAGE INLET, 34" X 24"	15.000 EACH				
0520	708052 DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 30"	12.000 EACH				
0530	708053 DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 48"	19.000 EACH				
0540	708055 DRAINAGE INLET, 66" X 48"	2.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0550	708056 DRAINAGE INLET, 66" X 66"	4.000 EACH				
0560	708057 DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 24"	7.000 EACH				
0570	708058 DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 48"	5.000 EACH				
0580	708059 DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 72"	1.000 EACH				
0590	708060 REPLACE DRAINAGE INLET GRATE(S)	11.000 EACH				
0600	708111 MANHOLE, 48" X 30"	1.000 EACH				
0610	708112 MANHOLE, 48" X 48"	5.000 EACH				
0620	708113 MANHOLE, 66" X 30"	2.000 EACH				
0630	708115 MANHOLE, 66" X 66"	1.000 EACH				
0640	708512 DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I	2.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS		UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	CTS
0650	708577 SANITARY MANHOLE, SPECIAL I	1.000	EACH				
0660	708582 MANHOLE,SPECIAL I	2.000	EACH				
0670	708583 PERSONNEL GRATE FOR PIPE INLET	1.000	EACH				
0680	708585 JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30"	2.000	EACH				
0690	708586 JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48"	1.000	EACH				
0700	708652 REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE	1.000	EACH				
0710	710001 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET	9.000	EACH				
0720	710002 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING MANHOLE	10.000	EACH				
0730	710501 CONVERTING EXISTING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE	3.000	EACH				
0740	710506 ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	22.000	EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS		UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	CTS
0750	710507 ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS	1.000	EACH				
0760	712005 RIPRAP, R-4	26.000	SY				
0770	715001 PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6"	8445.000	LF				
0780	716000 CONVERTING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET TO JUNCTION BOX	3.000	EACH				
0790	718511 CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING	1.000	EACH				
0800	718512 TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE	279.000	LF				
0810	720578 BOLLARD, STEEL	1.000	EACH				
0820	727015 MONUMENTS	12.000	EACH				
0830	727535 WOOD FENCE, 6' HIGH	247.000	LF				
0840	727547 REMOVAL OF FENCE	247.000	LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0850	743000 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LUMP	LUMP			
0860	743003 ARROWPANELS, TYPE C	355.000 EADY				
0870	743004 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	475.000 EADY				
0880	743005 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	360.000 EADY				
0890	743006 PLASTIC DRUMS	63070.000 EADY				
0900	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	1100.000 HOUR	75.00000		82500.00	
0910	743010 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR, TYPE II	175.000 EADY				
0920	743023 TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	37025.000 LFDY				
0930	743024 TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES	24180.000 EADY				
0940	743050 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, STATE	1075.000 HOUR				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0950	743065 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FEDERAL, OVERTIME	223.000 HOUR				
0960	743539 WOODEN SIGN POSTS, 4" X 6"	52.000 EACH				
0970	743552 PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE	61005.000 LFDY				
0980	744506 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE	5.000 EACH				
0990	744530 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 11, PRECAST CONCRETE/ POLYMER LID-FRAME	33.000 EACH				
1000	744531 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 14, PRECAST CONCRETE/ POLYMER LID-FRAME	21.000 EACH				
1010	744532 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 15, PRECAST CONCRETE/ POLYMET LID-FRAME	7.000 EACH				
1020	745602 FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 HDPE CONDUIT (BORE)	2495.000 LF				
1030	745603 FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (OPEN CUT)	315.000 LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1040	745604 FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (TRENCH)	9635.000 LF				
1050	745606 FURNISH & INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (TRENCH)	460.000 LF				
1060	746517 ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 30' POLE	21.000 EACH				
1070	746528 INSTALLATION OF STEEL POLE (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 40')	1.000 EACH				
1080	746566 CABLES, 1/#1 AWG	730.000 LF				
1090	746573 LUMINARE (HPS), 400 WATTS	3.000 EACH				
1100	746594 LUMINAIRE (HPS), 250 WATT	18.000 EACH				
1110	746650 ALUMINUM TRANSFORMER BASE	21.000 EACH				
1120	746847 POLE BASE, TYPE 3	9.000 EACH				
1130	746850 POLE BASE, TYPE 4A	8.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1140	746852 POLE BASE, TYPE 6	21.000 EACH				
1150	746886 REMOVAL OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE	14.000 EACH				
1160	746887 INSTALLATION OF METAL TRANSFORMER BASE	21.000 EACH				
1170	746888 ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 8' ARM SPREAD	6.000 EACH				
1180	746890 ALUMINUM LIGHTING SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 15' ARM SPREAD	18.000 EACH				
1190	746907 FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #2 AWG STRANDED COPPER	135.000 LF				
1200	746908 FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #4 AWG STRANDED COPPER	7955.000 LF				
1210	746909 FURNISH & INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER	12770.000 LF				
1220	746924 FURNISH & INSTALL LOOP WIRE 1-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG ENCASED IN 1/4" FLEXIBLE TUBING IN A LOOP SAWCUT	2615.000 LF				
1230	746925 FURNISH & INSTALL EMBEDDED METERED SERVICE PEDESTAL (100 AMP)	2.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1240	746939 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL & MAINTENANCE, TYPE I	2.000 EACH				
1250	746941 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE EQUIPMENT TURN ON, PICK UP, REMOVAL & MAINTENANCE, TYPE III	2.000 EACH				
1260	747508 LIGHTING CONTROL CENTER - 100 A	2.000 EACH				
1270	747515 CABINET BASE, TYPE M	1.000 EACH				
1280	747516 CABINET BASE, TYPE P	2.000 EACH				
1290	747517 CABINET BASE, TYPE R	2.000 EACH				
1300	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	7005.000 SF				
1310	748019 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 4"	70755.000 LF				
1320	748020 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 6"	10425.000 LF				
1330	748026 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT SYMBOL/LEGEND	6700.000 SF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS		UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	CTS
1340	748033 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 5"	70.000	LF				
1350	748036 PAINTING OF WHITE OR YELLOW, 5" LINE	2465.000	LF				
1360	748530 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	12330.000	SF				
1370	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	40040.000	LF				
1380	748549 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"	350.000	LF				
1390	748553 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL	35.000	EACH				
1400	749574 SIGN PANEL, ADVANCE NOTICE SIGNS	1045.000	SF				
1410	749687 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN POST	299.000	EACH				
1420	749688 INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" DEPTH	51.000	EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1430	749690 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNS ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS	220.000 SF				
1440	750000 ADJUST WATER VALVE BOXES	33.000 EACH				
1450	753501 INSTALLING SANITARY SEWER, PVC, 8"	168.000 LF				
1460	758000 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENTCONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, SIDEWALK, ETC.	8389.000 SY				
1470	759502 FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I	12.000 EAMO				
1480	760000 PAVEMENT - MILLING, HOT-MIX	12703.000 SYIN				
1490	761001 BUTT JOINTS, HOT MIX	1989.000 SY				
1500	762001 SAW CUTTING, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	25055.000 LF				
1510	762002 SAW CUTTING, CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	57.000 LF				
1520	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	LUMP	LUMP			

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200900704.01 PROJECT(S): T200900704

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1530	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LUMP	LUMP			
1540	763503 TRAINEE	2340.000 HOUR	0.80000		1872.00	
1550	763508 PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN	LUMP	LUMP			
1560	763509 CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES	10.000 EAMO				
1570	905001 SILT FENCE	5900.000 LF				
1580	905005 INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CURB INLET	65.000 EACH				
1590	907510 COMPOST FILTER LOG	24.000 LF				
1600	908004 TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	623.000 SY				
1610	908010 TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH	172.000 SY				
1620	908014 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	1483.000 SY				
1630	908017 TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING	1450.000 SY				
1640	908020 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MULCH	242.000 SY				
	SECTION 0002 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

BREAKOUT SHEET INSTRUCTIONS

BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US
SUBJECT: **T200900704.01** Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

BREAKOUT SHEET - 1
Item 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES

CONTRACT NO. T200900704.01

ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	18	LF	8" CLASS 52 D.I.P.	$	$
2	2	EA	8" M.J. SLEEVE	$	$
3	4	EA	8" BEND, 45 DEGREES	$	$

TOTAL ITEM 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES $_____
(LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES)

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

"ATTENTION"

TO BIDDERS

BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US
SUBJECT: **T200900704.01** Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

AFFIDAVIT
OF
EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING PROGRAM

4104 Regulations for the Drug Testing of Contractor and Subcontractor Employees Working on Large Public Works Projects requires that Contractors and Subcontractors implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds.

We hereby certify that we have in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for our employees on the jobsite that complies with this regulation:

Contractor/Subcontractor Name: _____

Contractor/Subcontractor Address: _____

_____

_____

Authorized Representative (typed or printed):_____

Authorized Representative (signature): _____

Title: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 20____.

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____.

<u>THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED, NOTARIZED, AND RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.</u>

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CERTIFICATION

Contract No. T200900704.01
Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-N018(10)

The undersigned bidder, _____

whose address is _____

and telephone number is _____hereby certifies the following:

I/We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be bound, upon award of this contract by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a contract with necessary surety bond, of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to perform and complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding pages.

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:

NOTICE: All contractors who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the prime contractor and subcontractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy of the Bidder Certification Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime contractor. This Certification **must** be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each and every subcontractor. Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District Construction Office.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration federal funds):

a. am/are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
b. have not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
c. do not have a proposed debarment pending; and,
d. have not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosection or administrative sanctions.

_____

_____

_____

(Insert Exceptions)

DBE Program Assurance:

NOTICE: In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the bidder listed below, must complete this assurance.

By its signature affixed hereto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise _____ percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

==========

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date

BIDDERS MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF ALL ADDENDA

MUST INSERT DATE OF FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON WEBSITE: _____

==========

Sealed and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand _____ (20___).

_____
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____

_____
Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Seal

_____
Notary

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

BID BOND

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That:_____

of_____ in the County of _____and State of _____ as **Principal**, and _____ of _____ in the County of _____ and State of _____ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware ("**State**"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of _____ _____Dollars ($_____), or _____ percent not to exceed _____ _____ Dollars ($_____) of amount of bid on Contract No. T200900704.01, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation ("**DelDOT**") for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden **Principal** who has submitted to the **DelDOT** a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain materiel and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and truly enter into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by the **DelDOT**, this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award thereof in accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with _____ seal and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand and _____ (20___).

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE presence of

_____
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____

_____
Title

_____
Name of Surety

Witness:_____

By: _____

_____
Title

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING